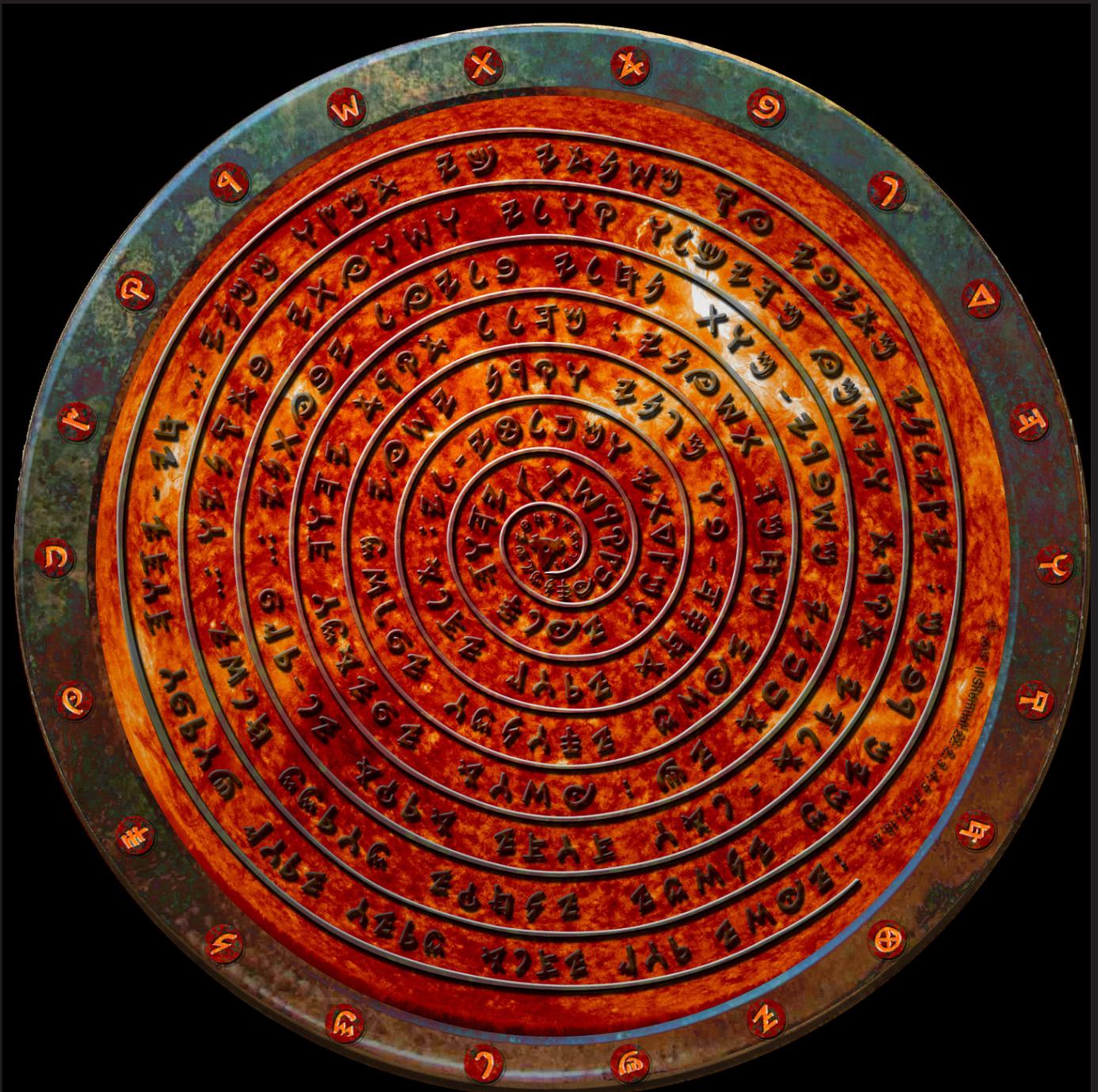


The Shields Project

eriktology study



An INDEX accounting for the subject matter on each page and a description of the Scriptural reference behind each picture can be found on pages 152- 156.

The “SEFERing” of Isaiah 44: 7 expresses the intent and purpose of this Project, which is to...

- Enable any person to read the communication YHUH articulated, comprehending each word and each letter.
- Believe and do what YHUH told His people is necessary.
- Encourage “TESHUVA” : the return of YSRAL to the Heart of YHUH.
- Facilitate the promise of YHUH to actuality here and now as He promised.
- Proclaim Truth : YHUH saves His QADOSHIM, through perils of fire and flood.
- YHUH ALHEINU our Redeemer : transposing captivity for honor.

He has given us this Axiom by Covenant.

Isaiah 44: 7

“Whoever “thinks out” My hidden numerator, My geometric likeness... the most precious of any perception... it will happen as he learns to read Scripture.

He will cause it to gush, as an ambush.

He will call an assembly to proclaim the narrative, expounding on the mythical Legend of the Twelve Tribes... the Betrayal, subsequent diaspora, and their future reconfederation.

He will edit the presentation in such a way as to incite the activity of the blind to see and the deaf to hear My Instruction.

He will assess the original regard, appraise the value of “what it is supposed to be”, where I intended it to be set : “together forever”... ethically and authentic, worthy of praise and blessing.

This instigation will cause the story to enfold as it was hypothecated to them.”

Reference ZAKARYAH 10: 9, 12

I will give power to the House of YAHUDAH

and I will save the House of YOSEF

I will settle them for I will have mercy upon them, and they will be as if

I had not rejected them, for I AM YHUH their ALHIM - and I will answer them.

Ephraim will be like a mighty warrior

and their heart will be glad as with wine.

Their children will comprehend and be glad,

their heart will rejoice in YHUH.

I will whistle to them ...

and gather them, for I have redeemed them,

and they will become as significant as they had been significant.

I had sown them among the nations and they remembered Me in far away places ...

So they will live, with their children, and they will return.

...I will give power through YHUH and they will walk with His Name.

“NAM YHUH”

Isaiah 47: 5-7... You did not remember I had promised a future for My betrothed people.

PROLOGUE

It is 1500 BC... The 3 Million, or so, “Children of Israel” have just escaped after being in the bondage of Egypt for a hundred years.

Through ten plagues of “Biblical proportion”, YHUH (יהוה) makes known His Name, His arm, and the focus of His eye fixed upon this people. They have just journeyed to Mount Sinai... (recently determined to be “Jabal Al Laas” in present day Saudi Arabia). Here יהוה declares the “Ten Commandments”... “Ten DEBARIM”... “The compilation of Ten Matters by which one is enriched”, as recorded in Exodus Chapter 20.

As Moshe approaches the thick cloud atop the Mountain where the presence of אלהים : “Elohim” (ALHIM) is exhibited, The Voice of יהוה says “Do not make of Me any figure of My regard, silver or gold, do not make for yourself. An altar of earth you shall make in regards to Me and slaughter upon it your burnt offering sacrifice and your “Bar-B-Que”- peace- “celebration of accomplishment” feast offerings... your refugees or your explorers. And in every place where I provide recollection, the remembrance of My Name... I shall import Myself to arrive toward you and I will bless you.”

Now right there is a very specific promise. “In every place that I allow or cause My Name (My “SHEM”) to be remembered, recalled to mind... there I will come to you and I will bless you”.

What might this mean? The word SHEM in Hebrew is more than “name”. It refers to “fame, renown, reputation, occupation, location, and a summary of all your personal concerns”. What is the SHEM of יהוה ? ... one might very well ask...

1000 BCE... 500 years later... King Solomon dispatches ships to circumnavigate the globe, taking three years to complete a mission of exploration, mining, and trading. Evidence suggests they arrive at the northwest coast of North America where a major river takes them inland, and meets with another significant river coursing through some of the most beautiful, lush, fragrant lands on earth. It is a spectacle of variegated emerald greens showered by frequent gentle rains, interspersed by rays of brilliant sunshine illuminating a kaleidoscope of flowers... invoking the crew to name this place “Garden of Light”... in the Hebrew tongue pronounced, “ORI- GAN”.

Rowing upriver, the small fleet of Phoenician Galley Ships comes upon the impasse of a tremendous waterfall which curtails further progress, yet here also, ocean Salmon are abounding. They scout for a place to encamp. Not so easy... an 80 foot bluff, a swamp, yet another river converging... but look, access through a convenient canyon where a two mile wash of flatland leads to a wide open meadow. The perfect site.

40 acres, protected by hills, and a shallow stream vigorously flowing with fresh water and fish.

Imagine, having traveled to the far side of the Planet, thousands of miles across the sea, arriving here “safe and sound” to one of the most idyllic places on Earth. How should one express “Thanks” ?

Ah, yes... “an altar of earth”... that would be fitting... 150 feet in diameter, 30 feet of elevation. The perfect occasion and location to feast upon a few bull stags, to feed a couple hundred adventurers.

Men in Ships... their shields arrayed along each gunwale, heralding each warrior’s virtue.

These are “AISH GhVRI”, Hebrew men, Men of YAH. Their shields portray not their own arrogance, but the grandeur of their ALHIM... He who commanded them :

“Fear nothing”... “AL TIRAH”. “ I, **FEFE** am your fortress of strength”.

Here they will call upon the Name of their ALHIM...

“YAHUAH TzEVAOT” , **XYXOT FEFE** Strange words. What does this mean ?

FEFE “Commander of Legions”...

FEFE “Emperor surrounded by His fleet”...

FEFE “Creator and Orchestrator of a myriad diversity of Hosts”...

FEFE “who inflates to the fullest capacity and potential... every letter of His sworn Oath”...

FEFE “ He who causes to exist, or annihilates...”

the TzADI-BEIT **OT** of ALEF-UAW-TAV **XYX** ”

FEFE “ He desires, it exists... He forms, He constitutes... He destroys...

...Mustering and positioning... establishing and substituting principalities...

“miraculously designing symbols signaling consent- tokens of the agreement- Letters of the ALEF-BEIT”...

“He who designed as “Symbols of His Heart”, as a “Map of His Mind”, the Letters of the ALEF-BEIT, organized, sequenced and placed in position as tokens, signaling at what disposition He may be found and held to account, as His very “Oath”, to the honor of His Majesty, each Letter heralding His “GADAL” **LDL** :

the preeminence of **FEFE** ...”

This Name declares that it is “He who arranges Letters, and stars, and kingdoms of men... placed and removed, by His determination... when and where, and why”.

“He who swells with desire”- the desire which is expressed by each and every letter in its position of sequence.

This appears to indicate that it was **FEFE** who invented writing as His personal communication.

“He who conducts each letter to express what He has longed for with zealous passion...”

FEFE “He Who calls Himself “AL QONAH”... jealously lusting...

since before the ‘beginning of Time’... for a people of whom He can say, “This is My People... I Am their ALHIM”... those who will listen and learn. ”

“He who gave Himself this Name, where He can be found to exist as the Letters indicate”

XYXOT FEFE

{ As Pharaoh said in Exodus 5: 2... “Who is **אֵלֹהִים** that I should heed his voice... ?” }
{ This translation / explanation of those words is the ‘Secret’ of the “unpronounceable, unknowable”, most extreme Mystery of the ‘Tetragrammaton’ }

...and we also are “AYSh GhVRI” ... “Hebrew Men”... “Men of YAH”...
choosing ‘to hear, to believe, to do’...to “SHEMA” everything those words entail, thus employing ourselves to be Humans at the focus of all His attention...
... Oh, to be the very sparkle of His eye...



... in thanksgiving for such favor, and to petition Him as He had promised, taking Him at His Word to bring His own presence with Blessing upon them in all places... in this place, where He allows His name to be mentioned in commemoration of His benevolent grandeur, a slaughtering is made on this hill, this “tel”, this “altar of earth”.

The smoke of sacrifice ascends to the sky as the “great Name”, the “SHEM Ha GADOL” of **אֵלֹהִים** is called upon to remember His Covenant... even here... in “ORI-GAN”.

One day in the future, He will restore His favor upon the descendants of these sojourners when they return to His words, after they have found themselves to have been outcast and scattered, lost and cursed, because they had forsaken and forgotten the words of that Covenant.

800 BCE ... The Kingdom of Israel spelled “YSRAL” **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, the Confederation of Twelve Tribes, is rent in two... and then in 721 BCE, the Northern Kingdom called “Ephraim” is overthrown by Assyria. Outposts are forsaken. Trading colonies are abandoned, cut loose from all ties and communication with the Capitol of Yerushalim, as a ship would be set adrift after having lost its anchor and sail.

500 BCE ... After the Southern Kingdom, called “Yahuda”, is conquered and exiled, a man named Daniel is encountered by the Arch-Angel known as “GAVRIAL” who instructs him to “...hide the words and seal the book, until the time of the end.”

These same words written in Hebrew express a more complex encryption of meaning. He was told to do something to the words : “express vaguely, restrain, conceal with force, indefinite expression, uncertainty, unknown, of anonymous opinion, carefully hidden, stopped up as a picture of a tree’s foliage in winter, the form bound up, disheveled, destroyed. Neutralized. Do this to the words. Make them “unreadable, not understood”. { change the **א** ... modify the engineered design, alter the skeletal pattern }

And as for the “SEFER” **סֵפֶר**, the scroll, the book, the ability to “cipher”... “Put it under a seal, a lock, an enclosure, something abhorred, shrunk back from, a legal obstacle that functions as a subscription where one is not free to alter the conditions for a specific period of time.” { behind a **א** }

Daniel was the “authorized signatory”, equipped with occasion, command, the insight and intelligence to fulfill this commission. He was given the “perfect” means to accomplish the task. The word ‘perfect’ is **פ**. He was told to **פ** and **פ**.
פ is a fence, enclosure, prison. **פ** is an engineered structural design.
How does he perform such a task ?

...change the orthography of the “Paleo Hebrew Letters” into “Modern Chaldean Flame Letters”.
...and then he encrypts the map of this deed in the following verses of Chapter 12 of his writing.

2004 CE ... Fire erupts at 3 a.m. without apparent cause rendering the dwelling uninhabitable... yet the event dislodges the occupants to a temporary home one mile away, a small house which just happens to be for rent, set atop a mound.

A most beautiful knoll of a hill, which sat for centuries as a pasture, was a few years before, leveled off to accommodate this nondescript structure surrounded by a meadow, a stream, a camp ground, on Redland Road, in Oregon.

{ The Hebrew word for “red land” is “ADAMAH” **אדמה**, translated as “Red- soil”... as is the substance which was used to make the “flesh of man”. (Genesis 2: 7)

The word “flesh” is “BASAR” **בשר**, which is also the word meaning “Gospel” meaning “good news” or “God’s word”... “God’s Spelling”... so, Creator invents a word, from which the letters become earth, which then becomes human flesh.

... The Gospel of John chapter 1, says “the Word was God... and the Word became flesh...” and that word was spelled with letters from the “Hebrew ALEF-BEIT” ... the letters that **אבגד** uses to communicate in the Scripture, the “writings”, as when He scripted with His own finger in Exodus 31:18 on tables of stone and also in Daniel 5: 5, the “handwriting on the wall”. }

In that house on Redland Road one day, a discovery is made.

For weeks, a peculiar urging to “look at the Alpha- Bet” { what does that even mean ? }... was finally heeded, whereupon the Hebrew Letters were found to be arranged according to a very specific pattern, to be dubbed the “MISHKAN Pattern”. MISHKAN is generally translated as “tabernacle”.

The ALEF-BEIT sequence of letters is not at all a random order collected along a string.

The Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is actually a Message sent from the Creator of the Heavens and Earth.

The ALEF-BEIT is not of human origin, not a human invention.

The ALEF-BEIT is encoded with the signature of its inventor, **אבגד** ALHIM, Author of “TORAH”.

The ALEF-BEIT can be decrypted only by “hearing” both TORAH and YAHUSHA - MASHIACx.

ALEF-BEIT validates that YAHUSHA and TORAH are the “same voice”... yet heard by a different ear...

“Binaural Hearing”... its very similar to “Binocular Viewing”, affecting the perception of dimension.

The Human mind is programmed according to the MISHKAN Pattern in the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT.

The key to understanding this Pattern is two words written by Daniel spelled “AYIN-DALET” and “AYIN-TAV”. (Daniel 12:4). These words are translated as “Until the Time”.

** appendix to this writing is a 15 page document detailing this study of Daniel 12 and it’s decryption

What “time” is “until the time”?

How can anyone know what time it is ?

... a thought then wafted into my attention... “what if the spelling of the words which read as “until the time”, actually tell you when that time is”... now where did that thought come from ?

... and what does that mean?

“I can not read Hebrew, nor can I even perceive the letter shapes. They appear as ants.”

2010 CE ... after 2730 years since the Northern Kingdom lost its sovereignty and was banished from the land, the “eriktology” Chart is published, revealing the meaning of the letters, so we can see what the words are saying... “in His own voice” : **אָפֶּקֶד**... “He will cause it to exist”

“Gather the people to Me and I shall let them hear my words, so that they will learn to fear Me all the days that they live on the Earth, and they shall teach their children.” Deuteronomy 4: 11

gather... hear... learn... teach...



“AYIN-DALET... AYIN-TAV” ... {{ Hebrew is written right to left, so it would actually be **אָפֶּקֶד**}}

AYIN - **א** is the picture of an eye. Pretty simple. AYIN means eye.

The dictionary also says AYIN means “look, consider, read, weigh carefully, balance exactly, look well to, to contemplate, the visible part, a deep well, determine with meticulous scrutiny.”

DALET - **ד** is “door”.

Find the door. Find the right door. “Evaluate the Authorized Entry”... “AYIN” the “DALET”. **אָד**

The concept of “door” is a threshold, it represents a choice, “in or out”... this side or that side”

... is a key required?

Where is this door? How do I know which “door” is the one being referred to ?

“AYIN” the “TAV”. Tav - **ט** is a sign, a mark, a note, an inscription, an insignia, a flag, a target.

The ancient “TAV” or “TAW” was drawn as an “X” shape, crossed sticks... like signing your name, indicating your approval... agreeing to terms of a contract.

What contract ? Is there a contract somewhere ?

Exodus 19: 8 ...

“Everything **אָפּטאָג** says we will do!”... ah, yes, the “covenant”... its something like a contract.

Again in Exodus 24:3 the exact same words, and then reiterated once more in Exodus 24: 7 ...
“Everything that **אָפּטאָג** has said, we will do and we will hear ! and Moshe took the blood and threw it on the people and he said ‘Behold the Blood of the Covenant’ that **אָפּטאָג** sealed with you concerning all these matters (these “DEBARIM”).”

AYIN-TAV **אָי** ... comprehend, understand, weigh, measure, balance exactly the terms of the Covenant our forefathers consigned us to...

So this is a puzzle, a mystery. A conundrum.
“What does the door have to do with the covenant”

“Look carefully, consider, measure the door, choose to enter- or not... read exactly, meditate, deliberately every word...every letter of that agreement, that “contract”...”

“But the contract is written in Hebrew”. Someone had to change the terms and conditions when the text was translated. Learn Hebrew.

How? Hebrew is a foreign language, what’s the big deal about learning Hebrew ?

The 22 letters of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT are pictograms which represent the Terms of Covenant relationship between **אָפּטאָג** and His particular treasured people known as “YSRAL” **אִשְׂרָאֵל** .

If you want to know the legal terms of that relationship, study the pictures of the letter shapes. Doing book research, you will find many different pictures and meanings assigned to each letter.

This study postulates that the 22 letters, are found to express their purpose at the deepest regard, by encoding the solution to the ultimate Mystery of any puzzle this world might ever present :

These 22 letters identify the Door to the House of **אָפּטאָג**. Its about access.
The phrase “until the time” is the key to that door. “AYIN-DALET... AYIN-TAV” **אָי - דָלֵת** is a “catch- 22”.

“Catch- 22” : You must have ‘this’ before you can have ‘that’, yet..
you must have ‘that’ before you can have ‘this’.

You have either both at once, or neither.. Both are contingent upon each other.

“AYIN-DALET” contingent upon “AYIN-TAV”... and vis- versa.

I can not correctly comprehend the Door unless I hear and do the Terms of the Covenant.
I do not have a heart for the Terms of the Covenant until the Door reveals the truth of them.

The wrong door leads to wrong doctrine.

Bad teaching, erroneous doctrine- misrepresents the door, or points to a different door.

Either way, the Covenant promises of “blessing and favor” are rendered to be “out of force”... “services temporarily suspended” (HEI-SHIN-AYIN-HEI) **עוה** ... if we have either a fake key or the wrong door, or if for any reason we fail to keep and observe the “prerequisite” conditions they are contingent on.

A look at history feels like the “Covenant “ must be obsolete, or “out of service”.

Searching the dictionary, we find a word that is defined by these same terms, and some other concepts. The task is to look at all the “definitions” and determine what they have in common.

{ SHIN-AYIN-HEI **עוה** }...to regard with favor, considering, turning, entertaining, support, “one-ninth”, nine times, the number nine, “they looked at each other”, to look away, a short moment, to look for help, removed for a while, a clock ... what do all these meanings have in common? What is “SHIN-AYIN” **עוה** ?

Is this too difficult to figure out ? An impossible conundrum? QOOF-SHIN-HEI ? **עוה**

Some people may never have heard that a certain fellow claimed with audacity, “I am the Door”.

His name is pronounced as “YAHUSHA”... spelled YOD-HEI-UAW-SHIN-AYIN **עוה** ... “YHUSHO”.

His name is technically written as “he will SHIN-AYIN” **עוה** , or “he is the essence of SHIN-AYIN”.

(AYIN **עוה** is the same as OYIN, equivalent to the English letter “O”, by default- pronounced as “Ah”)

The name means “He will save, help, redeem, deliver”, or “Salvation of YAH”.

It might even be read as “he will be the delight of YAH”.

The letter “O” in the spelling “YHUSHO” is the letter “OYIN” or “AYIN”, but not pronounced as “O”.

When YHUSHO claimed to be “the Door”, He was giving us the key unlocking the ALEF-BEIT... unlocking the SEPHER sealed by Daniel...

giving us access to the terms of the Covenant “rightly- divided”, “correctly interpreted”...

“properly enacted”, which would then yield prosperity and Blessing, protection and honor...

besides, in which case, our enemies will catch “all these imprecations of the curse” upon themselves. This is reason enough to study Hebrew.

So this is the picture:

AYIN-DALET...AYIN-TAV **עוה-דעוה** is the key. YHUSHO is the “Door”: the AYIN-DALET.

The ALEF-BEIT letters are the lock on the door.

The SEPHER is the “scroll” or “book”. To ‘Cypher’ or “ciphery of the scroll” is “SEFERing”.

SEFERing is doing detective work, “connecting the dots” with lines that form a picture, a scene.

{{ The word “cipher” is “zero” or “nothing” or something encrypted or made incomprehensible, or a drawn symbol which means something else (as a monogram or logo, or “logo-gram”). }}

The “Catch- 22” is, one must align with the Terms of the Covenant before the door is accessible... and one must enter through the door to engage with the Terms of the Covenant... by which the “curse” is lifted and the “Blessings” are procured.

The proper key pattern (or teeth on the key), fit the lock, which opens the door to access the message of the SEFER. The meaning of the words of the Covenant has been locked up, so we have not been able to “SHEMA” (to “hear, believe, and do”) them, so we have had the Blessings of the Covenant withheld from us for many hundreds of years.

The door was locked because we did not want to hear, believe, and do the words of the TORAH, which is the instructions for “working” the Covenant, which is much like “operating a piece of machinery” or “driving a car”. TORAH tells us how to “operate” the Covenant so it performs the function of providing us the promised Blessings and turns the curse upon our enemies. If our enemies can keep either the door locked or the TORAH avoided, we lose.

Each of the 22 letters of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT expresses the heart of אָיִן, which is to be in active Covenant with His people. Each Letter expresses His heart.

The Covenant has been obscured and defaced, scarred and muted...

The instructions of the Covenant are called “TORAH”, which are “forever”, and are “for life”.

The TORAH itself has been regarded as an “abomination of desolation”... ruining our liberty.

The “Law of the TORAH” is blasphemed as counter to- and the antithesis of- the “Law of grace”.

By His grace, אָיִן has given us the “Law of TORAH” which is a full description of the workings of this universe. For example : the Law of “sowing and reaping” tells of a specifically designed perpetual and trustworthy system by which we might navigate our course purposefully, correctly, and productively, for benefit and profit both now and forever. A heart for TORAH is to AYIN the TAV.



In order to decipher “AYIN-DALET... AYIN-TAV”, אָיִן ... אָיִן We must SHEMA (hear) that “YHUH” is “ACxD”.

The voice must be singular. “ACxD” אָיִן (usually pronounced “EKHAD”)

ALEF-CxET-DALET אָיִן : “one, unified, no distinction of otherness”.

Reconcile the discrepancy between the teachings of TORAH and the person of “YHUSHO MASHIACx”... that is, “AYIN” that DALET and TAV must be ACxD.

{ The discrepancy is ultimately found to be between YAHUSHA and “Jesus Christ”, not between TORAH and YAHUSHA. TORAH and YAHUSHA are the same word - same voice - identical. Though “YAHUSHA” and “Jesus” refer to the same Human who lived 2000 years ago, they each represent dramatically different ideological agendas. Each is an icon, a figurehead of a “Doctrinal Platform’. Both Jesus and YAHUSHA represent a different ‘cosmology’...a “world view” system of structure and parts.

They are not the same. }}

{ “MASHIACx” is typically translated as “Messiah” or “Anointed” or “Christ”.

MASHIACx **אזו** is not a name, it is a description- which could be read as “to touch or feel, humiliation, the place of despair, tangible communication, one who is brought low”. The same word might also be tread as “utterance of the speaker”, or perhaps “to be drawn out, in equal measure, the consecrated portion, for the sake of a debt, corrupted, disfigured, destroyed.” }

To “reconcile the discrepancy” between TORAH and YAHUSHA means to find them being the same, so the phrase in Daniel 12: 4 might read :

“when ‘AYIN-DALET’ equals ‘AYIN-TAV’ (as balanced scales) ... then QOOF-TzADI **אז** ! (the end)”

{ The word Spelled QOOF-TzADI **אז** means “end, awaken, shackles open, released, set free, removed, separated, set aside, finished, decision has been reached, limit, cut off, destruction.” }
So, the “end” of what? the end of the world? end of the curse? the end of the “diaspora”? (“diaspora” is the vast dispersion of the twelve tribes of YSRAL scattered around the world)
Maybe, “door open” ? the end of the “closure” ?

How does the “key” fit the “lock” ? What does “AYIN-DALET... AYIN-TAV” got to do with the ALEF-BEIT ? ... more detective work, connecting dots... sleuthing...

“One voice”... DALET **ד** somehow equals TAV **ו** ... the word spelled “DALET-TAV” **דו** means “law, decree, religion, pious, usage... the proper way to implement a directive”.

We need to fit “DALET equals TAV” to the meaning of the 22 letters in Hebrew, “properly”.

*** Note : The word for “butcher” or one who chops is QOOF-TzADI-BEIT **אזב** , which also means “to derive a word from another word, to determine allocations, to break apart words into letters and letter groups, syllables, prefixes and suffixes. The You Tube site “mountainaire7 ” has a video named ‘The Butcher’ which explains this concept called “eriktology” more deliberately.

This concept of a “lock on the door” is an illustration that the “Access to the Father’s House” is a Mystery which is often debated and fought over, with numerous Religions and Philosophies claiming to have the insight as to its “Reality”. The postulate here is that the ALEF-BEIT itself holds the identity, or location of that door... where is it, how is it to be opened or entered ?

The deepest esoteric meaning of these Hebrew Letters is the description of that Door. Some people have made this quest into an occult science... ‘This’ is not about ‘that’.

Because the story of YHUSHO, the elements of His life and His teaching, match the meaning of the letters of the ALEF-BEIT, one could therefore consider that the ALEF-BEIT validated the claim that YHUSHO made of being “the Door”. Of course, if one had never read the narrative in the New Testament Gospels, this reference would be impossible, leaving that person at quite a disadvantage in this regard.

{{ YAHUSHA is quoted as saying : “nobody enters the Father’s House except through Me.”
John 10: 9 }}

By definition, the voice of MASHIACx must be the voice of TORAH... “doing it right”. The question is whether YAHUSHA fits the title of MASHIACx as “cinderella’s foot fit the glass slipper”. Is it the same Voice ?

The story of MASHIACx by definition, is one who must keep all the words of TORAH and teach his followers to do so likewise. TORAH is what qualifies MASHIACx.

Here’s what we have : ALEF-BEIT is the First Word, describes the Father’s heart, and tells us the Covenant, the Instructions of which is TORAH. TORAH is the Qualification of MASHIACx, so the ALEF-BEIT describes MASHIACx which fits the narrative of YHUSHO’s personal story as recorded in the Gospels.

The hidden meaning of ALEF-BEIT letters reveals the Door to the Father’s “House”: “house” is “BEIT” which is the same word as “domesticated, tamed, educated”, which is what YHUSHO claimed to be. At His trial, He was found to be “without blemish”, as is TORAH, without blemish. The ALEF-BEIT by hypothesis is the pure, clean, artless expression of ALHIM in “heavenly voice fit to human ear” for suitable comprehension in that the Human heart and mind was intended to apprehend this Voice by design... as a glove tailored to fit a particular hand.

If YHUSHO is the “Word made flesh and walked amongst us”, He is the “incarnate TORAH”, the ALEF-BEIT “in person” and the MASHIACx as the “communication we can touch and handle”. The Door to the Father’s House is that 22 letter word spelled by the letters ALEF through TAV... otherwise affectionately known as “ALEF-TAV” ~~XYX~~, “First and the Last”, the “Beginning and End”.



Each letter of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT tells us the terms and conditions of the Covenant we are sworn participants of, “forever”. Our forefathers “signed-us-up” by the “vow of seven”. The legal conditions by which the “Blessing and the Curse” are enacted are still in force for us today, though we may have been informed otherwise by some learned professionals.

“Letter of the ALEF-BEIT” is spelled AUT, “ALEF-UAW-TAV” ~~XYX~~. That same word pronounced “oath” also means sign, symbol, to consent, agree, signal, something desired or longed for.” “Insignia of the Covenant”, The expressed Heart of ~~XYX~~. The ALEF-BEIT letters.

Into a whole 'nother dimension, the proof of the meaning of each letter is validated by correlating those meanings to the MISHKAN Pattern as explained in the pages following this Prologue.

Thus, the "words" or "matters" or "DEBARIM" Daniel was told to "Hide", are the meanings of the letters, which are the elements of substance constructing every word in the Language.

Subsequently, the meaning of every word has been obscured and obfuscated to this same extent, or in the same regard as how the encryption was implemented..

"Sealing the SEFER" refers to "plugging" or "putting a fence around" the pure, perfect, artless deciphering ("SEFERing") of the scroll, which is to say, its "actual interpretation".

{ The irony being, to "SEFER" means to build a fence, connect the dots, make sense of, tell the story, give a shape to ... the "SEFER" which also means book or scroll.

So he was told to "put a fence around- constructing a fence." "Barricade the means of describing the complete, "without blemish" interpretation of the instructions".

(The word "SEFER" is the action of drawing a constellation in the stars, connecting the dots with lines to form a picture, which is then able to be interpreted.)

**** Note : That mention of 2730 years ? (back on page 3) ... Leviticus 26 tells us Four times that the curse will be multiplied by "Seven"... seven times? seven ways? as the "vow of seven" ? Seven what? (it doesn't say). The word "seven" is SHIN-BEIT-AYIN **שבע**, which also means "vow" or "to swear" or to bind one's self by a sworn oath with a terrible consequence for failure, or to be satisfied, glutted, full to overflowing. The penalty will be paid to overflowing if we fail the vow.

The witness of the Covenant is seven... "seventh day" and seven MOEDIM (festivals) are the vow. The fourth letter is DALET **ד**, as in "door". Four times a door of return was to be offered and the rest of the curse would be avoided. The offer was rejected, as a matter of history. After the "seven-fold" curses, there is no more mention of penalty- as if to say, "the door is available again after the seven-fold curse" ?

Ezekiel Chapter 4 tells us that the curse upon the Northern kingdom was to be for 390 years. Over the course of time, we see that the Northern peoples never chose to "return" (TESHUVA) to the Covenant with **עשי** as a people, as a nation.

Multiplying the seven times 390 years gives us 2730 years.

The Capitol of Samaria was destroyed in 721 BCE.

2730 years forward brings us to the year 2010.

The Arch-Angel "GAVRIAL" instructed and empowered Daniel to "neutralize and obstruct the DEBARIM (words) and 'seal the SEFER (book)' until the time of the end".

The year 2010 would be the “time of the end” of that curse... that legal sentence of incarceration and exile, that time of enduring the “being handed over to our enemies” while they terrorize us mercilessly and apparently without recourse by **YHWH** in our defense... all according to the terms of the Covenant.

The Day of SHEMINI ATZERET, 2010 found four “AISH - GhVRI” at a place called “SHILO” in the land of Northern Israel at the site of the forsaken “Tabernacle”... the ruined “MISHKAN”.

That Day of the Seventh Festival, at the “End of the Time”...

(hoping here that it means the “end of the time” of the days of wrath inflicted on the people of the Covenant, by **YHWH** Himself for us rebelling against His TORAH)

... something happened...

... these matters were brought before **YHWH** in the Name of YAHUSHO, for the sake of the scattered remnant of the House of EPHRAIM in confession of our guilt and beseeching His favor as Daniel had done for the House of YAHUDAH, recorded in Daniel Chapter 9

Ezekiel 6: 9 ... “and your survivors will remember Me among the nations where they were taken captive, how I was anguished by their straying heart that turned away from Me, and by their eyes that strayed after their idols; then they will be disgusted with themselves for the evils that they did through all their abominations. Then they will know that I Am **YHWH**, that I did not speak in vain about doing all this evil to them.”

The next twenty chapters of Ezekiel describe the horror and evil suffered by YSRAL and for what reason it happened, such as chapter 22: 25 through 31.

Hosea (HEI-UAW-SHIN-AYIN **YHWH** ... “the saving”, “the delight”) 5: 15...

YHWH is speaking here:

“I will go, I will return to My place, until they will acknowledge their guilt and seek My face. In their distress they will seek Me. Come ! Let us return to **YHWH** for He has mangled and He will heal us; He has smitten and He will bandage us. He will heal us after two days, and on the third day He will raise us up, and we will live before Him. Let us know. Let us strive to know **YHWH** like the dawn whose emergence is certain; then He will come to us like the rain, like the latter rain that satiates the earth.”

Hosea 3: 4 ... “For many days the Children of YSRAL will sit with no king, no officer, no sacrifice, no pillar, and no ephod or “healings”. Afterward, the Children of YSRAL will return and seek out **YHWH** their ALHIM and “affectionately contain the Instructions you were told”, being in dread of Him, in awe of **YHWH** and His “goodness which is expressed as justice” as it will be evident after the days have run their course”... (in retrospect, as each Chapter of Hosea tells it, YSRAL receives due payment for its deeds. **YHWH** is unrelenting...

Hosea 13: 12 ... “Ephraim’s iniquity is bound up, the loss he must bear is hoped for with anticipation... from the clutches of the grave I would have ransomed them; I would have redeemed them from death... I will be your words of death. I will be the one who decrees the grave upon you; remorse will be hidden from My eyes.”

The potential before us is greater than even the days of David and Solomon... (Ezekiel 36: 11)

Ezekiel 36: 35 ... the people will say, “this very land which had been desolate, has become like the Garden of Eden; and the ruined, desolate and demolished cities have been fortified, inhabited !”
“The nations that remain around you will know that I, **אֲנִי** have rebuilt the ruins, and I have replanted the wasteland. I, **אֲנִי** have spoken, and I shall act.”

At this time, we have the meanings of the words of **אֲנִי** opened to us as never before. Not many people were literate in 600 BCE before Daniel hid the words. Many of the ones who were literate deceived the people who trusted them. Ezekiel 34 and 44 speaks of this. In the manner that we revere the Words of **אֲנִי**, our enemies will revere us.

The “opening of the words” can literally be taken as “Identifying the character and nature of **אֲנִי** our ALHIM”. Of course the letters are not the object of idolatry. Words and Letters are the expression of **אֲנִי**, not to be confused with **אֲנִי** “Himself”. The “Word” that **אֲנִי** gave us was the “Door” to access Him by, not the object to be worshipped “itself”. **אֲנִי** only is to be exalted and worshipped “in Spirit and in Truth”. No object. No Image or Likeness. No Man.

At the occasion the first Exodus from out of Egypt, it was declared to Pharaoh in Exodus 7: 16...
אֲנִי ALHIM of the Hebrews has sent me to you saying send out My people that they may serve Me / worship Me “in the wilderness”. (“BAMIDBAR”). This word could also be translated as “in the condition of as was spoken.” and yet also, “was made to be desolate”. Three different ways to see this same word.

The same word translated “wilderness” also means ‘place of words’ which is a ‘Language’ or even a ‘dictionary’ or a ‘book’ . The word for ‘serve’ is also ‘worship’ or “to make, do, elaborate, be adapted to... also : obey, factual and objective”.

One might wonder if “worship Me in the wilderness” is the genuine consideration... perhaps “do what I said”; or “Become conformed to My likeness by doing the work I stipulated in the Covenant as its objective is to adapt you to My own personal Ways- as a matter of fact.”

Being that the word DABAR also means “pasture, plague, trailer, something following, a drover who urges on a herd”... we might add to the concept here that “depending on how the instructions are adhered to and factually implemented in your life (not just theory or doctrinal studies), so the following repercussions will be either to bless you or curse you, that is, either the pestilence or the pasture land of provision... the choice is yours based on how you elaborate, or work out the “words” I have given you”.

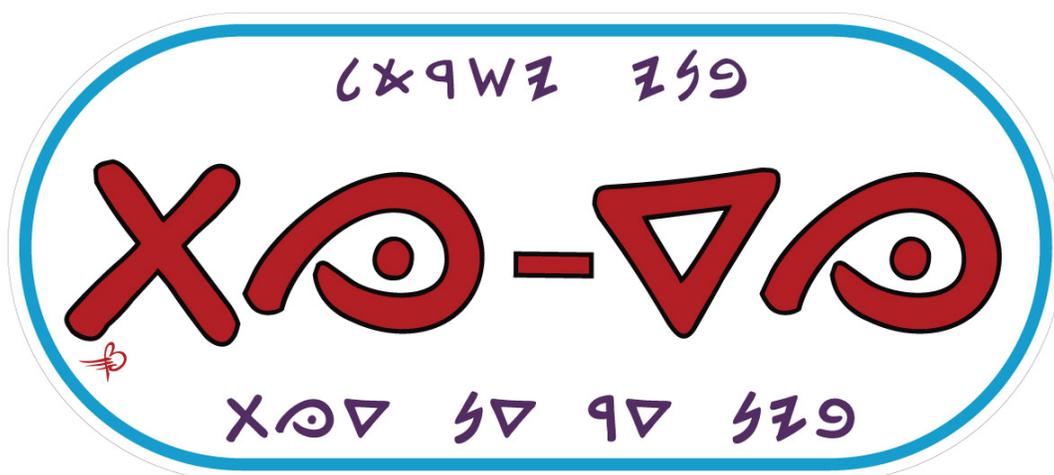
I personally do not recall understanding these matters as so specified “until the time” that I started searching for the meaning of these words in the Dictionary... but still, it took the process of analyzing the engineering of words in light of the MISHKAN Pattern for me to see “clearly”.

This document will describe the MISHKAN Pattern, the message encoded within the ALEF-BEIT and the identification of the “anointed MASHIACx”... the “tangible communication”... the “Word made flesh that walked amongst us, and so being subjected to us grabbing hold of Him and putting Him to destruction”.

The explanation of these things is to correlate “AYIN-DALET” to “AYIN-TAV”.

I will show that the very same letters which testify to the “SHEM of **איה**” also point to YAHUSHO as Ha MASHIACx and also instruct us, as His people, to heed TORAH, keep the MOEDIM (appointed festivals), and compel us to sanctify the Seventh day SHABBAT as our testimony of allegiance and fidelity to **איה** being our ALHIM, and we being His people of Covenant relationship.

This article is to validate in your understanding- for your own personal comprehension- that this now is “the time”. This is our opportunity.



The fullness of time has come.

We are “that generation”. Every Scripture opens up to declare the Righteous Judgments of **איה** against His people YSRAL for their “treacherous betrayal of the Covenant”...

but more significantly, to declare the restoration of favor and Blessing and Rekindling Life as we return to honor and guard to do as He instructed us... without grumbling and complaint.

The same regard of these matters is just simply “not as evident” in any other language, when translated word-by-word.

איה determined Hebrew to be the Authorized Tongue.

*****Note : As a case for example, I have included a translation of the “Lachish Letter” artifact from 600 BCE on pages 33 & 34. Though on the surface it reads as a normal note of communication of a secular concern, when one translates the same words from the vantage point of the MISHKAN Pattern, the whole writing becomes readable as a message from **איה** to His people in exile, offering a means of return. Astounding !

Ezekiel 43: 12 says : This is the teaching regarding the Temple, “Atop the mountain, its entire boundary all around, shall be most holy”; behold, this is the teaching regarding the Temple.

This is either strange or cryptic. One could go to Jerusalem today and consider the place “sacred”, but there seems to be a lot of Archaeological Interests which do not seem “QADOSH”, a lot of foreign military structures and siege works and Religious desecrations.. What else could this sentence be telling us... it is obviously staged here to be of great significance.

This here is the eriktology translation of this verse, each word very literal and placed in order :

“This Instructions of TORAH- the domesticated, of the family, concerning foundation the mountain (at the pinnacle of pregnancy is conceiving thought) every definition, each appointed time, all restrictions. A twisting, winding wreathed work, formed by kneading, mixing- around and around as in a cement mixer, structured gateway for conducting flow, as a canal is routed by valves. Those teachings that will cause the effect of a turn of events, “tables turned”... distinguish between the Sacred and the forbidden... the assigned versus the abomination. Prepare oneself as “the betrothed”... Behold this is the thing searched for, find out how to do this, show the way how to turn back, contemplate, understand the House, being “in Covenant with Me”.



The word “Hebrew” **קודש** can mean to be pregnant. The word used here “HEI-HEI-RESH” **קדש** literally does mean “the mountain”, but can also mean “the pregnant”, or “pregnant with thought”.

This sentence seems to tell us how to “get the Kingdom back”.

There is something about “around and around” and a going over and over of the TORAH Instructions.

This Document will employ a method of such form, “around and around”, as described in this verse.

Though it may seem redundant, I will work a variation as a spiral shape, expanding larger from the central core of the ALEF-BEIT itself.

This happens to be the very pattern of the SHIELDS' design form.

Everything will be said a few times, a few different ways, each building upon the reference of the previous circuit. I hope to make these matters comprehensible and clear. Whether someone chooses to disagree is not a problem, but they should know what exactly they disagree with.

This paper is not intended to speak of Christian or Jewish Theology, nor to "bash them". Some foreign perspectives are mentioned for the sake of comparison and to provide a fixed point of reference to facilitate the perception of distance away from that point.

The SHIELDS Project is an effort to show EPHRAIM the way to return "home"... to our Father's house. These SHIELDS are "stepping stones"- the Way- the path of TORAH, our journey.

Each scripture on these SHIELDS is to be a statement of our faith and our faithfulness.

Our "ALEF-MEM-NOON" **למנוח** ... "Amen"... "so be it".

Trust, belief, proof of fidelity to our beloved **יהוה**, our Savior, Redeemer, and Deliverer.

Each Scripture on these SHIELDS is a "ZAKAR" **זכר** a "reminder" of our "association"... as "Men of YAH"

"GABOR L'YHUH" **גבור ליהוה** ...

"mighty, courageous, valiant, heroic, warrior unto YAHUAH", "manly vigor empowered by **יהוה**"

Fearless, unyielding, unstoppable... turning only at the sound of His voice. "AYIL" **אייל** "stag".

No compromise. Victorious. As **יהוה** said.

Who were those expeditioners who named "Oregon" ?

What words did they speak atop that mound of earth?

What time is this, that such an orchestration of circumstances would bring the SHEM of **יהוה** to remembrance within the QADOSH **קדוש** aspect of the ALEF-BEIT ?

Who even knew there was such a concept as the "QADOSH aspect of the ALEF-BEIT" ?

Did they implore **יהוה** to recall His promise to return His presence and His Blessing right there on that Altar built according to His specifications in Exodus 20: 21 ?

יהוה does indeed retain the veracity of His words by responding in the affirmative as He said... even 3000 years later...right there in a house built upon the very altar of supplication.

A few passages to consider:

Leviticus 26: 42 **אָפּזען** will remember.
Ezekiel 16: 59, 60 everlasting Covenant.
Ezekiel 6: 9we will remember.
Ezekiel 28: 25, 26we will dwell, then they will know
Malachi 4: 4 (3: 22)Remember the TORAH of Moshe
Amos 1: 9 we better remember the covenant of brothers
Jonah 2: 7 I remembered **אָפּזען**... Then **אָפּזען** addressed the fish...
Jeremiah 3: 13 we must recognize our sin, of not heeding His voice.
Jeremiah 11: 3- 17 ... we refuse to hear His words, He refuses to hear ours.

Zakaryah 14: 16- 21... talks of the aftermath of a great war against Jerusalem. “it shall be that all who are left over from all the nations who had invaded Jerusalem will come up every year to worship the “King YHUH ‘Sabaoth’ ” **אָפּזען אָפּזען אָפּזען** and to celebrate the Festival of SUKKOT”.

Verse 20: “On that day will be (written) on the horse’s bells “QDSh L’YHUH” **אָפּזען אָפּזען אָפּזען** ...”

{{ that actually could be translated as “on the cabs of cars, like a “bumper sticker” in the window” .}}
This is the same writing as was engraved on the gold headband of the High Priest.

“QADOSH L’YHUH” means “set apart unto **אָפּזען**” or “Betrothed of **אָפּזען**”
or “Devoted to **אָפּזען**” or “Appointed by **אָפּזען**”.

{{ The pdf file of such an image is available at www.paleosepher.com “images”. A number of graphics are available for printing at your convenience.
An explanation of each picture is an appendix to this writing.}}



The passage of Chapters 13 and 14 tells us that even after this tremendous event, which as of 2015, has not happened yet... life goes on, on Planet Earth. Sowing and reaping, the need of rainfall, year after year... the annual observance of the MOED of SUKKOT- which is called the “Feast of Tabernacles”.

This means that we are ‘not’ at the occasion now, which is the “end of the world”. Human life will continue for many more generations. We are the generation which the future generations will look back on as the “hinge point”... the fulcrum of change. We need perspective.

ZAKARYAH 13: 8, 9 ... “There will be in all the land -The Word of **אֵלֹהִים**- two portions will be cut off and perish, and the one-third part will be left in it. I will bring the third part into (and through) fire and purify it as one purifies silver, and I will refine it as one refines gold; it will call out in My Name and I will answer it.

I will say , “ It is My People... while it says “YAHUAH ALHI” (**אֵלֹהִים** is my ‘Elohim’).”



{{ If you learn no other Hebrew words, this is the script as “prophecied”; learn to say this. }}

“TzPhN **הַסֵּתֶר** of YAH” Chapter 3... the closing verses of “TzeFaN-Yah” **אֵלֹהִים** ... which means “secret, it laid hidden, treasured, it was decoded, deciphered” (TzPN also means ‘north’).

In English it is spelled “Zephaniah”. Chapter 3, verse 9 ... tells us of a time when **אֵלֹהִים** will restore a “pure language” so that they will all proclaim the “SHEM **אֵלֹהִים**” for the sake of worshipping and serving Him with ‘one shoulder’ (a united resolve). Verse 12: ... and I will leave in your midst a humble and destitute people, and they will take shelter in the SHEM of **אֵלֹהִים**.

The remnant of YSRAL will not commit corruption, they will not speak falsehood, and a deceitful tongue will not be found in their mouth, for they will graze and lie down with none to make them afraid. Verse 19: ... Behold at that time I will crush all those who afflict you...

The point is, speaking Hebrew is a tool to affect a change. “Deceitful tongue” is “fraudulent variation” (the way words are twisted in courtrooms). “Speak falsehood” is a DABAR which is failed or dried up, as a dry stream... was made a disappointment. Found to be a lie.

The reason for all this writing is that upon reading Hebrew, translating the words according to the MISHKAN Pattern, I personally found too many of the words in “church’ to be a lie. A great disappointment. A failed stream. A fraudulent variation of the Word of **אֵלֹהִים** - “TORAH”.

If anyone is suspect of all this, try an experiment yourself... research in the Scripture where **אֵלֹהִים** says to “Sanctify the Sabbath”.

What does **אֱלֹהִים** say about His own idea... He invented “SHABBAT” and is the “Master of it”.

Deuteronomy 5: 12, 14, 15.

Isaiah 56: 2, 6

Isaiah 58: 13.

Jeremiah 17: 22, 24, 27.

Leviticus 23: 3

Exodus 31: 14, 15, 16.

Exodus 16: 23, 25, 26, 29.

Exodus 20: 8, 10.

... then go ask your pastor or priest or church elder about it. You could bet they tell you:

“it does not matter” or

“it is a non-issue” or

“it has nothing to do with the Christian Covenant” or

“it was nailed to the cross” or

“it would be a sin to observe, my righteousness is not of my own works, but of faith in Christ”.

“every day is the Sabbath day”

“Jesus is the Sabbath Day”

All of these answers I have heard. None of them are in agreement with the “word of **אֱלֹהִים**”.

The question remains then, “Who is the “people of **אֱלֹהִים**” ?”

The church overtly claims to ‘not’ be that people that **אֱלֹהִים** is referring to.

אֱלֹהִים has sworn by His Name to protect and defend His people, those of His Covenant.

The “new covenant” apparently carries no such commitment from “the LORD”.

By the evidence of Scripture I must deduce that **אֱלֹהִים** and “the LORD” are two different “Gods”.

אֱלֹהִים declares “there is no other “Elohim”. “I am your Savior, Redeemer, Deliverer.”

I must determine then, that “the LORD” does not exist. If it contradicts **אֱלֹהִים**, it is an invention.

Read Deuteronomy 13. This Chapter is the measure of a lying Spirit, the “test” of truthfulness.

Verse 6 : “Anyone speaking “SAMEK-RESH-HEI” **אָרָם** - “stubbornness or rebellion, turning away” ...is “against **אֱלֹהִים**”.

Deuteronomy 13: 5 ... “**אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM shall you follow and Him shall you fear;

His commands shall you observe, and to His voice shall you hearken. Him shall you serve, and to Him shall you cleave.”

For the “church” to deny the one matter of the “SHABBAT” as **אֱלֹהִים** said with His own voice, puts them into the league of “liars and infidels” at their own hand, and deserving of execution according to the words of Deuteronomy 13, verse 6... according to the “Word of **אֱלֹהִים**”.

The Hebrew word pronounced “GOD” or “GAD” means “fortune or luck”, spelled **גד** .
“God” is the Name of the Canaanite Deity of Fortune and Luck.
אֱלֹהִים never refers to Himself as “God”.

Hebrew is the “Pure Language”. **אֱלֹהִים** refers to Himself as “ALHIM” **אֱלֹהִים** which is translated as “God”. It doesn’t work. Sorry. English fails. “Oh my god” is not the taking of His Name in vain.

In Exodus 20: 7, the word for “vain” is “SHIN-UAW-ALEF” **אֵו** which can be pronounced “Shua”. Its root spelling is SHIN-ALEF-HEI **אֵו** , meaning “crash into ruin, wasted”. Also, “stand amazed, astonished, empty of thought, as stunned, unconscious... no mental processes happening.”

It also means “lie, falsehood, worthless, nothingness, vanity, foul, unseemly, lifting up, and catastrophe”.

The way Hebrew works, there is a fundamental “3-letter word root” with affects done to it to form all the tenses, nouns, and verbs.

By looking at various prefixes and suffixes added to the same word root, related word spellings are found in the dictionary. Sometimes, the letters YOD **ו** or UAW **וּ** are interspersed between any two other letters, but the meaning of the root remains constant.

The reason for examining this word here, is that **אֱלֹהִים** makes a really huge point about not doing this! We need to understand what He said in order to obey Him intentionally... “on purpose”. One reason the “Sacred Name” was “hidden” was so nobody could speak the name “in vain” and so become guilty. The persons who “hid the Name” figured they were doing us all a favor... or maybe they just did not want the “laity” (“us illiterates”) to know the “truth”.

אֱלֹהִים said “Do Not...” as if our conscious mind is to be engaged in the matter. To remove the option, counters the intent of the commandment. We are held responsible for our actions. To hide the Name to protect us, is exactly “bringing it to nothingness”... the opposite of the intent !

Here are more related meanings of “SHIN-ALEF” **אֵו** : lofty, highest point, climax, record holder, noise, tumult (as the shouting when someone breaks the record in a sporting event), to mute, transposing (as when modulating music from one key to another key), transporting, beguiling, enticement, a psychological suggestion (trickery of covert manipulation), comparison, to harmonize, alike, smoothed, plain, making equal, different, was changed, destruction, was carried, to lift up and sweep away- as in marriage (like the picture of a groom carrying his bride over the threshold into their new home), and to claim a debt (as of a creditor who has ‘carried’ someone else’s obligation), to forget (as is the creditor’s prerogative to do concerning a debt owed to him), or to exact payment (demand restitution). { its also the subject of Jeremiah 23: 33- 40 }

To find some “other name” we think is equal, yet it destroys the significance of the highest and greatest Name **אֱלֹהִים** gave Himself for our reference of Him, is doing exactly what we were commanded not to do. He gave us “the Name above all other names, “**אֱלֹהִים**” and we buried it under a number of different alternatives thinking them to be smooth, “the same”. Actually about 7000 times in the Scripture the Name **אֱלֹהִים** has been “ob-literated” (obstructing the literal).

The press to learn Hebrew is to remold our minds according to the Mind of **אֱלֹהִים**... to recalibrate our mental processes, to re-assess our “belief system” by comparing “all our heart and all our soul” to the Standard of Measure **אֱלֹהִים** gave us... His Word, His TORAH.

In Deuteronomy 30: 10... the operative concept is “when you listen... you shall return...”

Here is Chapter 30...

“It will be that when all these things come upon you- the Blessing and the curse that I have presented before you- ...then... you shall take it to your heart among all the nations where **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM has dispersed you, and you will return unto **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM and listen to His voice according to everything that I command you today, you and your children, with all your heart and all your soul.

Then **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM will bring back your captivity, and have mercy upon you, and He will gather you in from all the peoples to which **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM has scattered you. If your dispersed will be at the ends of heaven (even if one of these people were to be a colonist on Mars, or working in the International Space Station), from there **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM will gather you in and from there He will take you.

אֱלֹהִים your ALHIM will bring you to the land that your forefathers possessed and you shall possess it. He will do good to you and make you more numerous (and of greater regard of value) than your forefathers. **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM will circumcise your heart (remove the barrier of your resistance to His ways) and the heart of your offspring to love **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM with all your heart and with all your soul that you may live.

אֱלֹהִים your ALHIM will place all these imprecations upon your enemies and those who hate you, who pursued you. You shall return and listen to the voice of **אֱלֹהִים** and perform all His commandments that I command you today.

אֱלֹהִים will make you abundant in all your handiwork, in the fruit of your womb, the fruit of your animals, and the fruit of your land... for good, when **אֱלֹהִים** will return to rejoice over you for good, as He rejoiced over your forefathers... when... you listen to the voice of **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM to observe His commandments and His decrees that are written in this “SEFER the TORAH” ... when ... you shall return to **אֱלֹהִים** your ALHIM with all your heart and in all your soul.

(verse 11) :

For this commandment that I command you today, it is not hidden (too difficult) from you and it is not distant... / ... rather the matter is very near to you, in your mouth and in your heart to perform it. See I have placed before you today the life and the good, and the death and the evil, that which I command you today to love **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** your ALHIM to walk in His ways, to observe His commandments, His decrees, and His ordinances- ...then... you will live and you will multiply and **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** your ALHIM will Bless you in the land to which you come to possess it.

But ...if ... your heart will stray and you will not listen and you are led astray and you prostrate yourself to “ELOHIM ACxRIM” **אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים** and serve them, I tell you today that you will surely be lost...

I call Heaven and Earth today to bear witness against you, I have placed life and death before you, Blessing and curse- and you shall choose life, ...so that ... you will live, you and your offspring- to love **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** your ALHIM , to listen to His voice, and to cleave to Him, for He is your life and the length of your days to dwell upon the land that **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** swore to your forefathers, to ABRHM **אֲבֹרָהָם** , to YtzCxQ **יִצְחָק** and to YOQB **יִשְׂרָאֵל** - to give them”.



SHIELDS Project

*FIRST WORD : preliminary concepts presented as
“givens” to this erikology study...*

Learning Hebrew won't buy you "Salvation".

The reason to learn Hebrew is to Hear the actual voice of **אָיִן** in His own words.

The proof that Hebrew is the words of **אָיִן** is the "MISHKAN Pattern".

The MISHKAN Pattern registers the meaning of the ALEF-BEIT Letters, fit as a lock and key.

The Hebrew ALEF-BEIT Letter meanings identify the "Real MASHIACx"

MASHIACx was sent from ALHIM to show us how do live and retrieve us home to Truth.

We have been deceived, inherited worthless customs profiting us nothing, having lost reality

If we align to the Truth, we change our mind and behavior and words and expectations

When we turn back to **אָיִן** on His terms, He turns back to us, to rescue us in real terms

Terms of relationship between **אָיִן** and YSRAL are written in Hebrew

If we can't read Hebrew, we are subject to interpretation by others who are "literate"

Others who have determined to be literate have proven themselves to be 'erroneous'... or liars

If we believe a lie thinking it to be true, we still fail to accomplish the true requirement lied about

אָיִן Himself kept the Truth hidden as He warned us in Scripture, to keep us subjugated

We have the option to "take hold" of the Truth and be liberated, affecting the whole world

The legal words given to YSRAL 3500 and 2500 and 2000 years ago are yet active and binding

Anyone can choose to be YSRAL by adhering to the Words of the Covenant taught by Moshe

Words of ABRHM, David, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, YAHUSHA... are valid and applicable to us

We were told to return to the very Words of TORAH and be raised up in Blessing, present tense
If we despise the instructions of TORAH, the curse will compound upon us here and now, 2016
Our enemies do not want us to understand the significance of the promise of **YEZE** to YSRAL
Our enemies can not prevail against “YHUH TzBAUT ALHEINU, MELEK Ha OLAM”

“YAHUAH... Commander of Legions- inflating full, accomplishing every single detail as specified-
every letter of His Oath... Our ‘Mighty One’- Champion- Hero... King of the Universe- forever”

Learning Hebrew will restore our sanity and dignity if instructions are implemented with integrity

Each of us are on our own, yet we can build up each other for collective gain.



This writing supplements the paper called “eriktology” available to be read at :

paleosepher.com/wp/ “Pure Paleo” Font is available. Contact: Lee@paleosepher.com

Paleoerik... paleosfr@gmail.com

You Tube : [mountainaire7](https://www.youtube.com/user/mountainaire7) some videos at : sightedmoon.com

Facebook : EricKaren Bissell - occasional writings are posted

all copy rights reserved

Spelling Index - Pronunciation Guide

א	א	ALEF.....	A	actually silent, no phonetic
ב	ב	BEIT.....	B	may be pronounced as B or V
ג	ג	GIMEL.....	G	
ד	ד	DALET...	D	
ה	ה	HEI.....	H	
ו	ו	UAW.....	U	sometimes pronounced as O, U, V, W
ז	ז	ZAYIN.....	Z	
ח	ח	CxET.....	Cx	some people write this as Ch or H with a dot under. (“Cx” is a gravel- like sound)
ט	ט	TET.....	Tt	
י	י	YOD.....	Y or I...	this became the letter J
כ	כ	KAF.....	K	
ל	ל	LAMED.....	L	
מ	מ	MEM.....	M	
נ	נ	NOON.....	N	
ס	ס	SAMEK.....	S	some people write as a “C” as in “CEPHER”, the “book”
ע	ע	AYIN.....	O or OYIN	-sometimes pronounced as A, E, O, U, or Gh. Dictionary says AYIN
פ	פ	PEI.....	P or Ph or F	
צ	צ	TzADI.....	Tz	
ק	ק	QOOF.....	Q	
ר	ר	RESH.....	R	pronounced as ReYSh... (described below)
ש	ש	SHIN.....	Sh	sometimes pronounced as S
ת	ת	TAV.....	T	may be pronounced as T or Th or S

Capital letters represent Hebrew letters transliterated when writing a Hebrew word.

Small case letters are sounds, not letters. They are vowels which might vary, or blended as in ‘Tz’ ~~ר~~ or ‘Cx’ ~~ח~~ or ‘Ph’ ~~פ~~ or ‘Sh’ ~~ש~~. A word with both upper and lower case is showing proper spelling. A word with all upper case is phonetic, not necessarily spelled correctly letter-for-letter.

{ 'RESH' ר is pronunciation. 'RESH-YOD-SHIN' רזש is a spelling, and would be 'RYSh'. The "E" letter is a sound, not a letter in Hebrew. Y or I would indicate a YOD spelling... "RYSH" would indicate RESH-YOD-SAMEK-HEI ררזש ... which is why 'Sh' is written with lower case- to distinguish 'SAMEK-HEI' רר from 'SHIN' ר. "ReYSh" is the most accurate way to write showing both spelling in caps, and phonetics in lower case.

"BEIT" is phonetic, and is actually spelled "BEIT-YOD-TAV" בית ... "BYT". "BeTh" is vernacular, and to confuse things more so... "beis" is Ashkenazi lingo, as in "ShaVeS" meaning "ShaBaT" spelled בית }
Xזב

ררזש could be pronounced YAHUAH, and written YaHUaH to indicate the 4 Letters.

Sorry for the confusion, the effort here is to be easy to read, not too perfect "legally".

Some phonetically sounded words are in "quotes", hopefully for clarity.

Definitions of words might also be in "quotes", and are usually what follows a Hebrew word.

It is purported that the 'V' sound of the sixth letter, "UAW" or "VAV" or "WAW"- is a late development, not the most ancient. This paper uses "UAW" to spell the pronunciation because both the 'U' and 'W' are considered legitimate expressions, though each is contended for rather than the "other" by linguistic afficionados.

Any modern articulation can not be proven to be the same as the ancient. The word here spelled "YHUH" is purposed to exaggerate the consideration.

The Chapter of II Kings 17 expresses the significance of knowing ALEF-TAV אב . What standard of measure, what gauge or means of comparison to the "Truth" does ארר give us so as not to fall away, not be deceived, not be enchanted to follow ELOHIM אכרם ?

YSRAL failed to distinguish any difference and so were cast away, rejected.

The people in II Kings 17 were "covering their bases" appeasing the cranky Deities who had been causing them grief. They acknowledged ארר, but not according to ALEF-TAV. This is the reason for reading the words in Paleo Hebrew... to distinguish Truth from Error.

The ALEF-BEIT is "the Truth". What does it say? What does it mean?

The eriktology study is a translation work of the Original Semitic “Alpha-Bet” (aka) Phoenician

Most words are composed of 3-letter verb roots, use 2-letter pairs to carry meaning, and then modify the meaning of letter combinations with each individual Letter added to the core.

Word structure is very similar to writing chemical nomenclature such as “H₂O”.

More than simply representing an element like H= Hydrogen, each Letter is a variable as in a Mathematical equation: $E= MC^2$ or $a^2+b^2= c^2$.

Each letter is a “place holder” representing a set of possible meanings, or a complicated concept. The translation of a “word” is altered conditional to the value given to each letter from that set... such that translation possibilities are logarithmically multiplied.

Have you ever seen a “visual challenge puzzle” that tricks the eye to not see a pattern which is obvious, yet once you see it, you can not- not see it ever again. Some pictures I have seen are of rock patterns in a snow field or shapes in clouds.

Translating Hebrew is a similar type of puzzle challenge.

For Linguistic Archaeologists, the Great Mystery Question asks, “Is there a valid way to read these words other than the obvious word-for-word Dictionary interpretation ?”

Is there an ancient objective Standard by which the Letters and words were originally constructed, which has become forgotten, as was the earliest Chinese dating from 2500 BCE?

Answer : Nobody knows for sure... yet some say the study field of Cultural Anthropology indicates a variegation subject to context is legitimate and probable. A word would change meaning subject to time, place, and the people group using it to fit their own unique world view.

This eriktology is completely different.

{ Hebrew words written in CAPITAL letters will be defined throughout the text }

The “MISHKAN Pattern” appears to be the “key” for solving the Mystery.

The premise is based on the notion that the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is the Autographical Communication from the Creator of Heaven and Earth speaking to Humans in general, and “YSRAL” in particular via the terms of the “Everlasting Covenant” described in writings of TORAH. Phoenician came from Hebrew, the TORAH holds the key. Hebrew holds primacy.

Each Letter of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is a “variable loaded with meaning” placed in a particular sequence as in a formula.

Thus, translating words by reference of the MISHKAN Pattern bypasses the cultural context and situational consideration of “by whom, and when was the original text written” ?

From this perspective, every word, every text, is a communique from “behind the veil”... actually a cryptic message originating with **אָהֶבֶת** and sent to His listening people... if they would only “hear”... “SHEMA”... transcending time... Today is as much valid as 4000 years ago.

Hebrew syntax is quite different than English which is why there is so many different translations. It can not be helped. There are many “filler words” added to be read in English, and scrambling of word order... in order to make sense to our minds today.

I try to keep the word order as written, which makes the sentences feel awkward.

Hebrew sentences are like a “String of Pearls”... words are concepts spaced along a line, sometimes looped around and around, the end referring back to the beginning.

{{ sort of looks like this : o - o - o - o - o - o }}

The phrases are also written as a complex poetic. This Article is written in a similar format.

I also include multiple translation possibilities of words and phrases, not filtering for the sake of singularity. There are actually 22 different mechanisms or considerations I use in rendering the meaning of a word or verse. This paper does not elaborate on that.

This writing is to give a “flavor” of the effect.

Hebrew 3-letter verbs are like playing a 3-note musical chord... the letters play off each other with synergy to sound as a tasty blend.

Hear the words sing. The words are much more than a translated meaning into English.

This article gives a brief overview of the framework of translation and some Scripture references which have inspired the effort for me to persist with an “Obsessive- Compulsive “ fervor.

This task-at-hand is to encourage and promote the regard, recognition, and reading of Hebrew in order to fulfill the conditional stipulations between **אָפְרָיִם** and the dispersed, lost Tribes of YSRAL, so that YSRAL will TESHUVA according to the Message of the words... so that the favor and Blessing of **אָפְרָיִם** will TESHUVA to YSRAL as He promised. Lost Tribes? Where might their descendants be... do you know who your ancestors are? Do you choose to be ?

Genetic lineage or not, the door is open... Be YSRAL. Enlist as His People. Join the colors.

אָפְרָיִם will turn His face back again to us reciprocal to as we turn our face to hear the words of His TORAH. “TESHUVA” **אָפְרָיִם** means return, reply, revolution, “to turn one’s back”, rebel, repeat, restore, refresh, again, once more, reverberation as an echo, an answer... to come home. These Shields express those words.

This Project is designed to facilitate Isaiah 27: 5 ... to seize, take hold with absolute confidence, grasp with such strength as your life is in peril- the “MOOSEY” of **אָפְרָיִם**... MEM-AYIN-UAW-ZAYIN-YOD **אָפְרָיִם**

{{ ‘that’s a joke, son’... it’s ‘Heblish’- it sounds like the English word “moose” with antlers, like a castle wall }}

“Ma-GhUZY”...the fortress, refuge, citadel, promise of protection that He Himself will accomplish as promised, according to the degree of trust we express, such that our greatest endeavor ought to be...

“ to tranquilly trust the absolute veracity of every word, every letter... absolutely.”

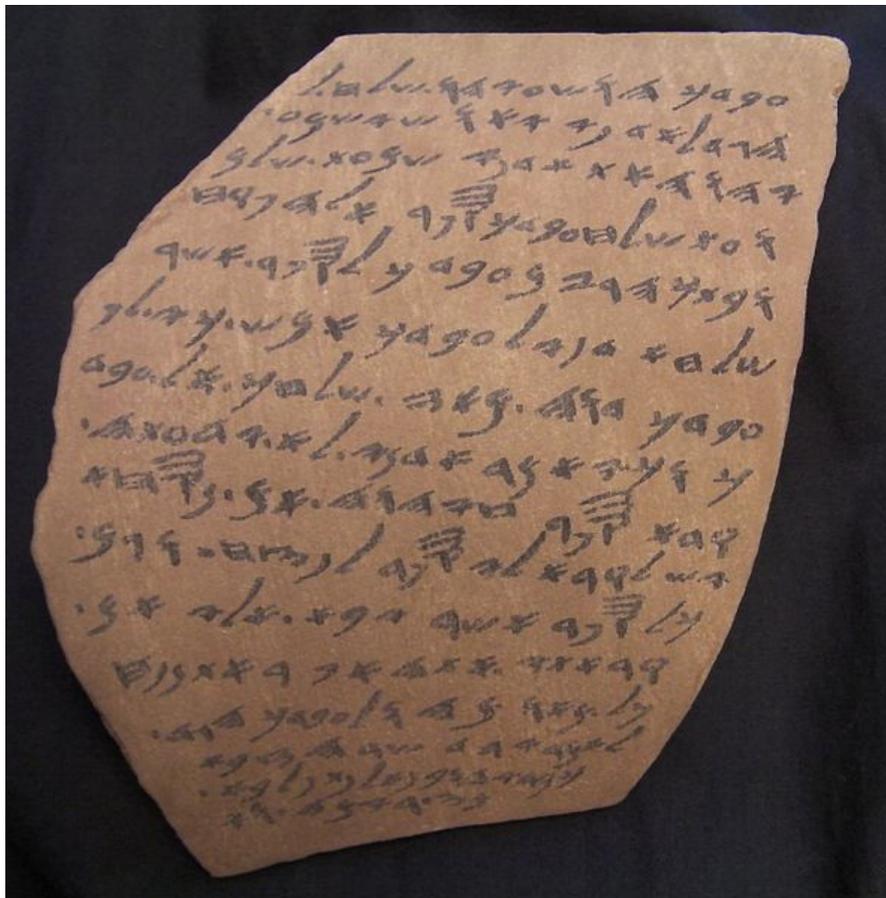
These words which **אָפּאָפּ** authorized and dispatched from Heaven to Earth.

“This word”. Ha DABAR ALEF-TAV { the one word which is never translated spelled A-T ... **א-ת** }

No one knows what the word spelled ALEF-TAV means, this study is offered as the explanation.
What did ABBA say ?

As a most extraordinary consideration...

In 1935, the “Lachish Letter” was found in “EMEK Ha ELA”, after being buried in the rubble of the City of Lachish, Israel since about 600 BCE.



Expert translators tell us it is a non-Scriptural communication between an Officer and his Superior located elsewhere, written on a pottery shard due to the lack of papyrus while under siege by the Assyrians.

Three different translations have been published, reading many words differently but similarly :

Your servant Hoshiyahu sent to inform my Lord Yoash, may אַיִף cause my Lord to hear news of peace and good. But now, open the ear of your servant (my Lord did not instruct) concerning the letter which you sent to your servant yesterday evening, because the heart of your servant is ill since you wrote your servant; and inasmuch as my Lord said “don’t you know how to read ?!- call a scribe”.

As אַיִף lives, no one has ever had to call a scribe to read a letter for me, and furthermore, every letter that comes to me I read, and I can afterwards account for the last detail. (and furthermore I will grant it as nothing. I did not call him nor would I give account at all for him).

It has been reported to your servant saying “the Commander of the Army Konyahu son of Elnatan, has arrived in order to go down to Egypt, and...

{ the letter is continued on the reverse side, but the copy is unintelligible, bad photography }

Following here is the eriktology translation of this very same artifact.

Your servant Hosea-yahu (“the delight of YAH is to save him, be his support”) sent to the stranger- the outcast- by ADONI YAHU...

You Hebrews of yore, having lost the deliverance promised, by turning away from YAHU... (a message transmitted to the wandering outcasts, not properly befitted) banished to the stranger- expelled- emigrated by ADONI (He who enjoys listening)... to the place of confusion...

Yet, to he who desires to hear, here is a gift for he who rejoices to actually hear...

אַיִף ALEF-TAV ADONI who hears everything, and then dispatches accordingly... lets loose, stretched out, “transmits your transference”, extends your actions, exaggerates as you elaborate...

the story of which- the narrative of the curse- the “shape of the bat”, counting of the lament, “how many stripes...”

Figure these out... become wise, open eyes and ears, uncover the design kept secret embodied in Hebrew- encapsulated by the orthography of every writing.

That which is sent forth- vigorously proceeds from the Throne of “Al ShaDI אֶל שַׁדִּי ... projected as His missile...

is determined by your actions accordingly.

Your own doing is elaborated, emphasized.

Darkness lingers, stays around longer, like lodging overnight- because your actions continue as a chronic sickness... pain endures.

The Darkness is in no hurry to leave- it is extended by your own actions.

You yourself direct the occurrence of your own misery.

Even so, as darkness is...

so declares ADONI : no knowledge, no understanding- reading the SEPHER.

Conditional to which version of words...

Reality, actual substance is according to the "Name"- the meaning , the value appropriated- in order to harvest My own intended message- according to the Illustrious Brilliance- My Eternal Essence- triumphantly blazing through every letter, every word.

... and what's more, every single SEPHER- every writing that arrives, that is discovered...

which I import to strengthen My people...

every interpretation validates Blessing and authorization to he who will walk straight...

arriving at My conditions which I have promised to make happen:

Proclaiming you to sprout, visibly.

My invitation is for you, to learn how to read Scripture as originally taught... totally abandoned.

According to what I declared, the strong part, the portion that induces war-

it's domination prevails- is maintained serving its term as enlisted for... sustaining its purposeful service as a soldier in the army, a ship in the fleet.

{{ note: this seems to describe the design of the ALEF-BEIT Letter meanings }}

...character exhibited conveniently according as I empowered it to stand.

(and so increases yearning, longing, wailing... and still, according to your own actions, it persists- the hemorrhage flows, malignancy unabated.)

... And more so... time is already beyond "enough"... overflowing.

Materialized redemption is granted.

Appointed to arrive.

Find out. Take your bearings. Reach the precious, highest of all that is valuable.

Invent the pathway leading to "ALEPH"  .



There are a couple letters drawn so irregularly that there is a question of at least two options as to which letter it is... therefore I have considered both possibilities.

(The alternative translations are in parenthesis). Obviously this rendition is totally different than the “Official” translation. This is not to doubt the accuracy of the normal means of reading.

The concept of eriktology is that there is a different system of messaging running parallel to the surface, obvious, “traditional-standard-official” method of interpreting a text... that other system is of the QADOSH, similar to an undercurrent in the sea, or a jet stream in the air.

This reference that each Letter finds its “true essence of value and interpretation” as it is placed in the MISHKAN Pattern, is unique... not taught as a scholastic field of study, nor is it recognized by the “professionals” as far as I have ever heard. It is actively scorned by some.

The very concept that the 22 Letters are themselves the identity of “Ha MASHIACx” is veritable heresy I might expect... especially because of what that entails, which might be contradictory to conventional doctrine.

I propose, and hereby publicly submit for review that these hypothesis are truth.

The outstanding significance of the Lachish Letter is that this notion appears to be the very subject of this artifact.

A copy of the translation calculation/ worksheet could be copied if anyone is interested. Perhaps someone would disagree with this assessment, but as previously mentioned, words are placed as beads on a string as are the letters which spell a word.

How they tie together is what “SEFER-ing” is.

{ SEFER, or SEIPHER, or SFR, or SPhR, sometimes CEPHER... }

SAMEK-PEI-RESH **פּוּקַד** ... as in: connect the dots, describe a picture which tells a story. Letters.

...to count, number, recount, tell, narrate... to cut, as in haircut, to give a shape to what is undefined... letter, document, book... enumeration, census... border, frontier. A fence line.

* similar words with different suffixes: scribe, secretary, teacher, scholar... figure, cipher, digit.

Over, above, beyond... similar to the English “super, soprano, supreme” (highest and best).

Cypher as in Decipher... or to decrypt a secret encoded message.

Sphere, Spire, spiral, aspiration, sapphire, spirit, transparency. (to know the unsee-able).

{ essentially, revealing the hidden mystery of the ALEF-TAV. Here it is, in the ALEF-BEIT }

“So what... ?”

So, what is the benefit... where is the advantage in looking at this ancient text?

Who should care... ? What’s to see... ? “Its not a salvation issue, is it?”

1. Christianity “at large” has taught that the Covenant of the “Old Testament” is obsolete, not pertinent, not for us, not for today, and that any infraction of “the Law” is forgiven automatically, washed away by the “Blood of Jesus Christ”, for those who “believe”... Also by this thinking, it does not really matter what the Hebrew words say, since the “Old Testament” is basically a list of rules of what to do or not do, for some body else who does not have the capacity to obey the laws in the first place. Either way, this stuff just does not matter. No use, no function, no reason except maybe personal curiosity to even consider it.

... Now, if this is not true, many well- intentioned persons are in big trouble for conducting their lives according to an incorrect standard. The “trouble” would take two forms :

- “breaking the law” (although inadvertently) still yields its consequences, whether one is aware of them or not... the “curse” is still imposed upon that person.
- the benefits of “keeping the law” are forfeited, because the Law is not observed as required.

This ALEF-BEIT is the proof that we better go back and read what אֵלֶּיךָ said in His own words, because we have inherited 3000 years of distortion and misdirection.

2. Rabbinical Judaism as a “Religion”, publicly appears to scorn, mock, and deny the notion that the person who lived, taught , was crucified and resurrected from “the dead” 2000 years ago, was and is a particular “Special Agent” sent from the Throne of אֵלֶּיךָ “in the Heavens” to planet Earth on a specific mission to the people of YSRAL, for their good.

Regardless of the pronunciation of His Name, or the correctness of the ideologies attributed to Him by His adherents, the public face of the Rabbi is one of loathing and cursing “that man” and all He represents. Thus, all who trust the Rabbinical Authority to locate, identify and articulate “Truth”, are devoid of the benefits which might otherwise be accessible to whoever “drinks of the water of Life” that is given only by “that man”, referred to as YHUSHO (“YAHUSHA”).

3. It is reported that Moslems are forbidden to read or discuss any of these matters, thus are denied the opportunity to decide by each one’s own personal choice, how to incorporate whatever truth there is here, into their own being, and how the information we call “Truth” should affect their own life.

Of course, every society filters information to “protect its young”. Christians are reprimanded for listening to Hindu or Buddhist ideology just the same. Jews are told to not regard pagan christianity which poisons the soul.

Its understandable why. TORAH teaches “do not learn the way of the heathen nations which were previous inhabitants of the land, or of the surrounding cultures, to worship their ‘Gods’ ”. TORAH demands execution for proselytizers of foreign deities. Christians are told to banish such individuals from fellowship. False doctrine is a plague. Your kinsmen will die. Your own children could “burn in Hell” because you tolerated the voice of a liberated conscience.

How is any person expected to hear, consider, analyze by interpersonal discussion... if information of a ‘counter- culture’ is denied them under the guise of being deception... “just another trick of the enemy” ? How is “Truth” ever to be determined if it is outside your wall ?

4. Isaiah 59: 21 speaks of **אָפַתְּ** placing words into our mouths, and never withdrawing them forever. The word translated “I have placed” is pronounced “SEMETI” as in “Semitic”.

Haggai 2:23 spells the same word SHIN-MEM-TAV-YOD-KAF **שׂזחמ** meaning “I will make you famous” (as a signet ring). The idea to me sounds like the Semitic language is placed in YSRAL’s mouth throughout its generations.

As a signet ring declares the identity and authority of **אָפַתְּ**... forever a testimony about the Truth of YSRAL’s ancient heritage is retained... though lost, and is never to be spat out regardless of the morphing and permutations. The Semitic tongue bifurcates as it circulates around the world. Aramaic and Arabic are also Semitic languages. Now the evolution appears to have culminated in English. The Truth is in our mouths, but we have not heard it. What a place for **אָפַתְּ** to have hidden it, lying dormant, waiting to be opened... “at such a time as this !”

5. The Paleo Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is presented here to be the “skeleton of Truth”... the “engineered structure” of the “Tree of Life”, the shape and identity.

To elaborate on the ALEF-BEIT, forming words written in a book is the flesh, the BASAR, the “meat on the bones”... like foliage, flower, fruit on the tree.

Understanding the Hebrew words, is to be tasting the life expressed as refreshment to one’s soul... which is eating the fruit, smelling the fragrance of the flower, touching the leaf.

Comprehension can be at many “levels” or “phases” for any given letter or word or concept.

Just as an example... forget about letters for a minute. As a simile, look at “water”; think about the concept of “taking a drink”. This one simple idea of “taking a drink of water” could be looked at and “studied” as any or all of these following considerations. Ask the question, what does it accomplish, that “drink of water” ?

- it could be an expression of hospitality, one person offering it to another. It is also...
- refreshing, invigorating.
- cleansing, detoxifying.
- quenching of thirst.
- It will hydrate cells.
- electrically recharging the brain.
- lubricating joints.
- Water is a vehicle for ingesting vitamins and minerals.
- a delivery system of electrons at a “molecular scale”.
- a medium of specific electromagnetic frequency as an incubation environment.
- And yet it can also be regarded as a marketable commodity to exploit.
- a necessity demanding infrastructure to ensure supply, transportation and distribution.
- a basic physiological requirement which could be used for extortion to leverage or sanction.
- A simple drink of water might be utilized as a weapon... whether by too much or too little.
- or a tool, when focused and pressurized.
- and as a completely different type of consideration, a metaphor for hearing information.

So, too, one could investigate a single letter, a word, a sentence, a verse, a Scriptural “teaching” at many different angles or perspectives.

Though this list is about “water”, one could argue that most points hold true for the aspects of studying the Paleo Hebrew Letters.

To translate a word into another language, such as English, is to only see one view... besides of which, one is subject to the translator’s bias or prejudice of translation and intention.



The reason to broadcast this “eriktology” study is to provide anyone interested with a completely different and very complex system of understanding Hebrew by a very simple method, which appears to be designed by “the Almighty” Himself, just for this purpose and occasion.

{ There is a 40 page paper at www.paleosepher.com explaining the word spelled ORK  which is pronounced something like “erik” which is the reason for the word “eriktology” as well as numerous articles about the meanings of Letters and various Scripture translations.}

Besides being phonetic sounds by which words are vocalized or spelled, ‘eriktology” is seeing letters as “pictures” or “motions” or “playing pieces of a game”, or “military forces of an Empire”, or “colors”, or “notes of music” which blend tones with other notes.

“Hebrew” is not just a language... it is our tool of reference for describing the indescribable : that being  ALHIM... it is YHUSHO Ha MASHIACx... it is the “RUACx HA QODESH”... it is TzION... it is the Covenant, the TORAH, the “Truth”.
Hebrew is the Fractal pattern of all the “Universe”, the “Word made flesh”, the “Way”. Life.

With each letter... each word... each idea “realized”... a person can see one degree clearer with “Real Eyes” open.

To really see a letter or word in Hebrew, is to see the Kingdom of Heaven, to see our Father.

Learning this “Language of Heaven” is not about knowing how to locate a restaurant in Israel.

There is probably hundreds of ways to see each letter, but there is a basic theme for each of the 22 which all those hundreds of explanations fit into consistently, orderly, purposely, by design.

The eriktology CHART (with the colored stripes) is a limited reference of about 40 ways to regard each letter. The CHART could have been much lengthier; it does not include every aspect.

Here is a simple reading of themes in the letters :

- א- ALEF Infinite, eternal, omnipotent One who causes to exist (as an archer shoots the arrow)
- ב- BEIT Being, mind, matter, material bodies, environment, consciousness (object of existence)
- ג- GIMEL Animation (body in motion), mission, purpose, function, travel... time ... sequencing
- ד- DALET Steering, alternative (Motion with option of direction)
- ה- HEI Information, input, suggestion, designate, feeding the mind (Options specified)
- ו- UAW Engage, connect, latch, decide (choice is made)
- ז- ZAYIN Limited, packaged, curtailed, cut off, labeled... stopping at a destination, an address.
- ח- CxET Other, restriction, alien, Quality... that which distinguishes one thing from another.
- ט- TET Identification, quantity... the idea of choice and preference, gathering (like shopping)
- י- YOD Possession, security, (self reference, ego, personal, proactive)
- כ- KAF Relationship (“you” in reference to myself... YOD / KAF... mine / yours)
- ל- LAMED Authority (hierarchy, positioning of the relationship, which voice overrules the other)
- מ- MEM Processing change, development, conditioning (place, tool, person at work... factory)
- נ- NOON Activate, doing, growing, affecting, exercising (implementing what was LAMEDed)
- ס- SAMEK Production, business, professional league, (game day) ... “Affect”
- ע- OYIN Logistical analysis, calibrating, diagnostics (evaluating the play of the game)
- פ- PEI Team banquet, camaraderie, “this generation”, nationhood, (where love is)... “Effect”
- צ- TzADI Promise, goal, reminder, encouragement, Flag, Heraldry, remembrance, hope
- ק- QOOF Attention ! Dire. Severe. Extreme. Warning (this Life has been a chrysalis)
- ר- RESH The hatching, emerging, the self you manufactured for yourself is now ready for forever.
- ש- SHIN Reward and Punishment. “payday” - Day of reckoning. The Kiln : refined or destroyed
- ת- TAV Absolute. Enacted, ratified, commissioned, to be enforced without compromise.

The first seven look like setting up the physics, the dynamics of the universe... what it “means” to be a “self” in an environment : Personhood... given options, choose... okay, done with that.

The next set of seven look like how a “self” develops identity, the “internal” workings, based on the choice made earlier. This is about psychological constructs and philosophical adaptations.

SAMEK-AYIN-PEI **כ-ע-פ** is how it plays out, is what becomes “history”, in that- it is the doing of each generation at large, world scale, internationally. “Why did that happen, where is God ?” “What goes around... comes around”. This is the gear- works behind the scenery.

TzADI **צ** stands as one simple voice. Period. The resurrection. Deal with it. Command order. “do or die”... (We are not given a lot of latitude). “Ark of the Covenant... don’t mess with it”

The last four letters are a long reach over the horizon with just barely enough vision to steer appropriately. All four letters are dynamic and uncompromising.



The overall “message” of the ALEF-BEIT is as such:

This place is created as a staging arena for individual persons endowed with mobility and consciousness. Based on decisions that each person makes for the conduct of their behavior, each will be held accountable and endure both temporal and eternal consequences accordingly.

The opportunity to succeed in this given life is availed by choosing to enter the Dominion of YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI and learn His ways then doing accordingly. The essence of the instructions are to acknowledge the Supremacy of **איהי** and treat each fellow with the honor of a sacred being.

The notion of a “Messiah” figure appears instrumental in three ways :

1. Mapping the course- correcting what was askew- clarifying the objectives. Pace setter.
2. Providing access to the CxET **א** as the UAW **י** who was ZAYINed **י** ... as a bridge over a moat.
3. Proving the reality of the whole business by resurrecting from the dead.

Of course, all 22 letters speak of an aspect of the MASHIACx’s identity and function, but these three are most pivotal.



For someone who believes these ideas, perhaps this is “no big deal”... but remember, there is no proof anywhere for the Bible stories except for ones own faith which really is not “proof” at all. You can actually believe anything you want to... that does not make it true.

To suggest that the Bible is true, that YAHUSHA was a real person who was crucified and resurrected, is so much hearsay for most people.

Saying that this ALEF-BEIT documents the account of YHUSHO’s life is outrageous... is spectacular... is veritably unbelievable. What are the chances of this being so?

To tell a narrative that we need to choose to enter the Kingdom of **איהי**, learn His ways and so be judged unto an eternal destiny accordingly... is yet another astounding message.

a-b-c-d-e-f-g... How indeed should a message like this message find itself embedded within a simple string of random letters such as we have all been made familiar with our whole life, that mean nothing at all ? This message says the we must heed TORAH or else we will be unheeded. That is very un-christian, un-Greek, un-logical.

This message proves that the Seventh Day SHABBAT and Seven MOEDIM are Hallmarks of the Kingdom of **איהי**, and are still and yet significant for us today.

** I see this message embedded in the ALEF-BEIT letters telling YSRAL that TESHUVA to TORAH yields resurrection of their sovereignty, not Tribulation by their enemies.

This message shows the roadmap of hope. This is the fingerprints, the voiceprint of our ALHIM, YHUH TzBAUT. Can it be found anywhere else in the Universe in such a way ?

This message is the proof that "We are right." (as every faith and creed likes to believe).

This message says if we listen to these words of **זְהַרְהָרֵז**, the Victory is ours for the taking.

If we turn our ears away from hearing TORAH, even so, our prayers are distorted, abomination. Not heard. Learn Hebrew and "listen" so our prayers are listened to.

"Does He hear us better if we learn Hebrew?"

No. We hear **זְהַרְהָרֵז** better.

Yes, He knows our heart. Hebrew Letters is the heart of **זְהַרְהָרֵז**. Do we know His heart ?

Did YHUSHO come here to make provision for us to continue not listening, only now with impunity?

YHUSHO came to bring us back to listening. Truth had become convoluted. He came to set the record straight and buy our ticket to come back home, to our Father's house.

When that door opens... will ABBA find us in His likeness ?



...LET THIS MIND BE IN YOU, WHICH WAS ALSO IN “YHUSHO Ha MASHIACx”...

Letter to the Philippian Assembly Chapter 2: Verse 5 ... explains as follows :

... that is : “...being blameless, faultless, without blemish, artless (the Hebrew word TMYM **תמם** “TaMIM” translated as “perfect”) in the midst of a crooked and perverse generation amongst whom you shine as lights (AURIM) in the world.”
(we are told here to be AURIM and TMIM)

{ AURIM and TMIM happen to be the two words used for the stones in the Breastplate of the High Priest. By definition, they describe the nature of quality the 12 stones should embody as specimens and also indicate the characteristic epitome which each of the 12 Tribes ought to and is capable of embodying as typified by each of the 12 Stones. Each is unique from the other, yet none greater than another, all supporting and complimenting the whole array which would be diminished for the lack of even one. }

What “mind” ? Any of these Hebrew words could translate as “mind”; what does that mean?

All of the following words can be found in Strong’s Concordance under “mind” :

NOON-PEI-SHIN **נפש** : NeFeSh : breath, soul, will, desire, spirit, recreation, cordiality, self, enlivened, animated, high in estimation... (whatever “turns you on”)

RESH-UAW-CxET **רחב** : RUaCx : spacious, enlarged, to breathe, ventilate, gain, respite, wind, soul, spirit, profit, courage, disposition, evil intention, space of time, “the interval’s extent”, from A to Z.

LAMED-BEIT-BEIT **לב** : LaVaV : interior, heart, will, understanding, ravished by... , fascinated, encouraged, strengthened by...

PEI-HEI **פה** : PeH : mouth, speech, saying, here, linger, tarry

AYIN-MEM-MEM **אמם** “AMaM”:
(the same meaning as OYIN-MEM **אם** / ALEF-CxET-DALET) **אחד** : (OM ACxD)
united, related, together, join, connected, one people, one nation... (same mind)

YOD-TzADI-RESH **יצר** : YTzaR : form, fashion, imagination, propensity, instinct, purpose, inclination, founded, “as made”, created, established, provided

MEM-LAMED-ALEF **אמל** : MeLoA : fullness, complete. confirmed, accomplished, plenty, “work”, message, occupation, work, use, property, “on a mission”

Which of these words was translated from Hebrew into Aramaic-Greek-Latin-English, or any other language ?

Let's consider all of them, wrapped up together... it would read as something like this :

Mind is the essence of the inner person, evidenced by what is pondered, what fascinates, what each one of us finds of interest- worthy of putting our hand to that task, everything from “this to that”, the gamut of what intrigues, inspires, intimidates, or challenges one to overcome an encumbrance. Those matters we find ourselves discussing, promoting, and joining in mutual respect of with others- the nuances of all that life presents... where we find ourselves at “home”.

“This Mind” refers to that which was engaged and maintained by the man who, 2000 years ago, epitomized humanity as it's archetype, the embodied zenith of our potential... in general and also for each individual. The man some called “MASHIACx”... a Hebrew word meaning “anointed”. MASHIACx also can be read to mean “tangible conversation”...

as if to say “grab ahold of the communication”.

They named Him YAHUSHA. He was born in the land as a Jew.

He spoke Hebrew and studied the Scripture. He was “orthodox”, meaning “correct form”. His life was about implementing the TORAH instructions perfectly, flawlessly, without compromise... as they were intended to be.

“Let” : “Allow to be, and grasp proactively, intentionally shunning the contradictory mind.”

It means to sustain, the very same “heart and soul”, the very same passion and fervor, the same targeted goal which your eye is fixed on... the same as He did- joined in league with Him- as having an affinity for the same objective- not just the view of a destination “on the horizon”... but also the “now”... one's current disposition along the way- amidst the journey- walking the sojourn- step by step, moment by moment.

“Let this Mind” then means “allow or grasp the perspective, attitude, focus, purpose, intention, the nature of your animation.”

All seven of the Hebrew words translated as “mind” encompass these notions.

So... What was His Mind?

ACxD B'AB **אחד** **אחד** . “One with Father”. In league with- one- united- unified- together with- indistinguishable from- not diverse from- not of alternative opinion or presentation... ...as He prayed that we would be as well. John 17: 22

He, as a “good son”, was embodying and doing (engaged in the behavior of accomplishing, ‘pro and con’) the “will of the Father” : the desires and passions “pro”, and avoiding what is disapproved of “con”.

{ Some say that being “One with the Father” is a claim to be the same Person, the same entity... would His prayer for humans to “be one” as well, be an invitation for humans to be the same person also? for humans to be “God” ? or to be joined in the same “mind” as the two of “Them” are ? }

The Hebrew word translated as “Stone” is spelled ALEF-BEIT-NOON **אבן** ... “EBEN” or “EVAN”.

Here is an example of how this study works...

ABN just so happens to pictographically describe the aforementioned enterprise of “a BN” a “Ben”, BEIT-NOON **בנ** is “Son” , a good son, one who is “deserving of..” Singularity of mind... not waywardly distracted or contrary.

Words written with ALEF **א** as a prefix reads as “I will, or I am...”

Words written having NOON **נ** as a suffix reads as, “engaged in the action of doing”. BEIT **ב** is “house” or “in” or “to embody, enclose, contain”.

Thusly, ABN **אבנ** can read as , “I will embody and engage in the action of doing as my Father ABBA, has expressed his desire ABH : ALEF-BEIT-HEI **אבה** for me.”

Might it be only coincidence that the word “stone” also speaks of father and son as oneness : **אב** blended to **בנ** spelled as ABN **אבנ** ... ?

The eriktology study considers this similitude to be intentional and is designed to carry an interpretive message. Look at the spelling of the word to find the subject of the word.

It is actually a cryptic communique from **אבנ** to YSRAL...

The **אבנ** “stone”- impacts the “RGL : RESH-GIMEL-LAMED **רגל** : Feet or Legs” of the statue seen in Nebuchadnezzar’s dream-vision in the Book of Daniel Chapter 2, causing it to fall and disintegrate.

This is actually covertly telling “us” to model the behavior of “YAHUSHO”... which was to be actively doing what ABBA YAHUAH told us to... we should simply do the “will of the Father”, which has an impact on world affairs.

We must change our attitude, which goes along with changing our understanding about what He said and why... This is the whole “conversation”.

He spoke Hebrew. Like it or not, something is lost in translation.

“What did ABBA say ?” “What did He mean ?”

We are the catalyst. We are that stone. We need to do what He told us, even though our favorite preachers insist otherwise...

then things will change. The world will change. Everything will change.

In Nebuchadnezzar’s dream the “World Empire System” is exemplified by the amalgamation of Babylon/ Media-Persia/ Greece/ Rome/ and a mysterious last image of the feet.

Babylon is a confusion of intellectual directives...

Media-Persia : arms : military-economic muscle of intimidation and leverage...

Greece was known for culture: education, sports, entertainment- the innards...

Rome was as an arch- a span supported by two Legs... Politics and Religion.

A Duality of Pillars pillaging...

Feet then of iron mixed with potshards of baked clay. Perhaps the voices of “Democracy” ? Voices which vote to agree as one voice, yet determinably disagree with each other, mixed but not cohesively... pictured by toes on feet, side by side yet separate.

Here is the proposed meaning of this vision:

The statue is only allowed to stand, to prevail, until the peoples of the Confederated 12 Tribes of YSRAL return -TESHUVA- to keep the Covenant as “Mode-ified” through ABRHaM- YiTzCxaQ- and YAQoV, as delineated through MoSheH in the KeTuBaH (marriage contract / writing) of the TORAH, as was exemplified by YHUSHO and validated by the “RUACx Ha QoDeSh” (translated to be the words “Holy Spirit”).

So the suggestion here is this:

“Stone hitting Feet” is “Son returning to do Father’s will”

... which is an affront directly against the will of the “governmental ecumenical cultural mandate” expressed as “Regal Regulations of Regalia Religiously Relegated”

(all these English words employ consonants RGL and RLG, which derive from one Hebrew word)

The Royal Authorities of Church and State, are depicted by two legs, as portrayed by the Statue shown to the King of Babylon.

“Leg” is the word spelled RESH-GIMEL-LAMED... RGL. That same word is translated to mean “customs, habits, traditions, annual holiday celebrations, typical, regular”. In military terms, “regulars” are enlisted, conforming to prescribed rules. “Infantry” goes on foot, walking.

This is about YSRAL returning to TORAH... walking out the annual customs of the MOEDIM. Leviticus 23.

Walking “Ha DEREK”. (DEREK is “way or walk, method, instruction, sojourn”)

Counter-Culture.

Not by human- armed- aggression. (This is another way to translate the phrase “hewn not by human hands” which is how that “stone” is brought into the picture in Daniel 2.)

Change of Mind.

“What If...” this image is telling us to change our mind about doing the terms of the Covenant... which our forefathers agreed to in pact with the Voice on Mount Sinai.

That “KeTuBaH” is a legal document, enforceable by the jurisdiction of the “Kingdom of Heaven”. Its terms can be litigated in the Court of that Kingdom, by either of the parties to that Covenant.

Question... What “Mind” ?

The answer might be said “Didn’t you read My book? The answer is written in my Book !”

It is the mind of “TORAH- Consciousness”. YAHUSHA embodied and modeled it for us.

“One-ness with YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI **יְיָ** and YHUSHO **אֱמֶת**”.

The RUACx is the “Mind”.

For important matters such as this, we could well expect the Instruction to be clear, emphatic, and redundant.

CLEAR. EMPHATIC. REDUNDANT. !!! (this is the definition of AYIN-UAW-DALET)

AYIN-UAW-DALET **אֵין** : OUD : as in, “there is no other”

YESHAYAHU (Isaiah) 45: 5 speaks the phrase : “AIN OUD ZULTY” זלצף ויוד זלז

Here is a ‘different’ translation of verses 5 and 6 :

“there is no other power, authority, strength, mighty one, voice to petition who might grant favor... except for the perpetual witness and testimony “AYIN-DALET” וד repeated as a warning and encouragement attested to forcefully and continually, for restoration and relief, still and yet... encompassing... AYIN-UAW-DALET” ויוד (clear, emphatic, redundant : OUD)

ZULTY : ZAYIN-UAW-LAMED-TAV-YOD זלצף : “other” - “cheapened, wasted, degraded, despised, lavished, besides, except, unrelated-ness, altruistic, gluttonous”... considered worthless. ... yet of the greatest worth.

(Here is the word “ZULTY” deciphered letter by letter :)

ZULTY : the set-apart exclusive distinction as “People of the Covenant” sworn to by vow and “Oath of Seven” which carries terms of both extraordinary Blessing as well as Cursing... is secured and perpetuated via learning and teaching the Stipulations of the Agreement. This is the “Sign” I have determined and implemented forever, which is, YOM Ha SHABBAT, MOEDIM ShaVOTIM... (Seventh Day of Sabbath and Seven Festivals).

{{ this translation is done by considering what each letter means as a “logogram”, a sort of “Heiroglyphic” in conjunction to each other letter in the series which spells the word. }}

...Another way to read ZULTY : The VAV-man put to the weapon : HEI-UAW-ZAYIN (you know, the “visionary”). That very “man” rejected, despised, scorned, vilified... that very word of TORAH rejected, despised, scorned, vilified... (details of this explained later in this article)

This word ZULTY speaks of the very lavishing upon us as a gift, from ABENU, our Father, put to the weapon at our own hands and heart while we seek for an “other”. Another covenant. Another instruction. Another Savior. Another means or method or scheme... some other spirit.

Yet, and still, there is no “other”. “AIN OUD ZULTY”

We were given the best, first and only. (ZULTY)

“AIN ALHIM AAZRK” No “Other Elohim” will encompass you. I will gird you, fit you, strengthen you to the fullest capacity...

ANI YAHUAH : אף אף זלז : I in My Majesty as Emperor surrounded by His fleet, I Am YAHUAH

ULA YDOTNI : “VeLO- IDATANI” זלזוד זלז : “though you did not know Me” “Not knowing Me”... its not a matter of intelligence... Not by erudite, extreme learning will he know Me... Negative- he will know the time of My conditions re-stipulated, folded, doubled... “though not comprehending the time I gave to experience Me, as a familiar, an acquaintance...”

** Note : { the empty tomb of YHUSHO has linen folded. Why. It is a message, in Hebrew. } ... “he will not be recognized”- at the time of visitation, contemptible, “without powerful leaders”- “not appearing as a mighty one”... I will strengthen you as a belt at the equator, without support, without any obvious validation by which to count on, except My Name אף אף.

My Hand : My Identity : I hold together, I tear apart, annihilated, reduced to nothing... I Am exclusive... no other... ever. Comprehend this: from the rising, brilliant, place of finding one's bearings, "Once you have become oriented, away from the bamboozlement... Do."

"Let this be your response: Be of service. Attend to functioning as a nimble servant. That which is made perceptible... (you know...) that which you have been allowed to feel, to touch (to grok), pick it up with equal significance, with zeal befit to its essence... become involved as if there was nothing else. I Am **אֵינִי**. There isn't anything else." Isaiah 45: verse 6.

To clarify, to explain, to proclaim, to extol, to highlight, to exemplify YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI.

There exists nothing "else". No other pursuits. No other Mission. No ulterior motive.

Ha "SHEM QADOSH". "the Sacred Name"

The Name "is" the MIGDOL DAWID. "David's Bastion of strength, fortress of power and might".

אֵינִי is not a "magic word". Pronouncing the "unutterable phonetic" won't open a secret door. YHUSHO did reveal the Name of His Father to His TALMEDIM (taught ones).

We were commanded, do not bring His Name to nothingness, void, vanity... or carry it as if it were "no big deal", a degradation or trifle of spite. Exodus 20: 7.

As we were told, so it is. Name = SHEM = fame, renown, reputation, "there", "where you're at."

"The sons of YACOV were not instructed to seek Me for "no reason". Isaiah 45: 19

The "mind of Messiah"... can be found as the "Mind of **אֵינִי**", which fits the definition of SHEM,

... which is the mind instructed in TORAH to be the mind of "YSRAL".

"AYSh GhVRI" **אֵלֶּף יוֹד שֵׁן אֵינִי בַּיִת רֶשֶׁת יוֹד** ALEF-YOD-SHIN AYIN-BEIT-RESH-YOD. "Hebrew Man" OBRI = Hebrew, which also means to be pregnant, or to cross over to another status.

"Hebrew Man" can be regarded as 'impregnated by the SHEM of **אֵינִי**', or "carried away". Man of straightness. Courage. Truth and Kindness.

Doing MISHFAT **מִשְׁפָּט** - "justice, right-ruling"...

exemplifying "TzADIQAH" **צְדִיקָה** - "Righteousness. Victory. Salvation. Innocence. Correctness".



The "mind" is the "state" of the "inner being" of a person.

When that mind of אַיִן is manifested, what does it express ?

The TORAH אַיִן Instructions describe the Mind of their Author.

These matters can not be something “done away with”.

A Human with the Mind of אַיִן will match the mind of TORAH. Same heart. No offense.

There are three means by which to get ourselves to match a superimposed standard, which overshadows a natural inclination to the contrary.

—First, just do what is told. Conform to protocol. Follow instruction. Condition your own conduct... this will affect the mind’s appetite, if yielded to, the more so. The mind will reprogram itself as a repercussion to the action... as a residual effect. Do as אַיִן has said...

the mind will integrate the systems necessary in order to reconcile disparity between body expression versus one’s inner state intention.

—Second, “Intentionally”- will one’s heart to conform to registration... resign to alignment.

Quit fighting and opposing as if there was something better to be gained for the otherwise.

Behavior follows heart as a natural expression of an inner drive mechanism or flow.

Change of mind which governs behavior means change of action. Robotically.

—Thirdly, Let the “Spirit move” you. Exterior motivation to do what is ABBA’s preference without your intellectual engagement... without your heart or will involved. Find yourself being “led” to behave in such a way as might take you totally by surprise . ! ? . No context of Regal Protocol, Kingdom Ways, or any such affiliation with אַיִן or His TORAH to YSRAL... any similarity is merely coincidental. Nothing intentional. Essentially, certainly not proactively, or consciously, neither determined nor motivated by your “Self”... you might suddenly, in shock and bewilderment, notice yourself doing exactly as the TORAH says, because the same RUACx is leading you accordingly on that very same Path... the “DEREK of אַיִן”. “How ‘bout that !”

Each of these three can be argued as valid in a context, to a degree, and each in league with the other two.

To the point:

Jeremiah (YRMYHU) אַיִן : “High, Elevated, Exalted is אַיִן” 31: 20 says:

Make for yourselves, erect, establish, posted as a billboard, Highway sign, directional indicator... along the way... showing the route, custom, manner, mode, accommodations, services...

Whereby we can return to the “Legal Stipulations” we are obligated to by “Oath”, for the sake of which, we either have been taken captive by our hostile adversaries - - -

or, by the terms of which we were promised Blessing of Divine Favor beyond merit or comprehension for the sake of doing what אַיִן said to do.

“Make for yourselves...” Set up as a monument, emplace like a Traffic Signal to direct the calibration of our hearts. “Modify behavior according to instruction as the RUACx guides”

* Hence, the “Shields Project”, the current eriktology adventure

“Why and How” ? Let’s look at “What and Who.”

We could read in this verse that **אֵלֹהִים** is telling Jeremiah to do this... but he did his job just before and during the siege of Yerushalem by Nebuchadnezzar (the king whose dream Daniel interpreted) about 550 BCE.

If Jeremiah did make signboards, they are not extant and evident today.

Perhaps this job is meant for us. Though it was the Southern Kingdom of YAHUDAH being attacked at the time, Chapters 30 and 31 tell of the Northern Kingdom, that people known as Ephraim or Israel which had been conquered by Assyria back in 721 BCE. These chapters speak of being recalled to mind with favor by **אֵלֹהִים**.

“Ten Lost Tribes”

-as in Matthew 15: 24 ? “...I have only been sent to the “lost sheep of the House of YSRAL”

Scattered, dispersed, strewn like “dust in the wind...”

... to date, never found... no identity... no recollection... no memory... no motive to return. This does not necessarily include “the Jews” who have kept their pedigree of lineage.

Specifically a distinction was made between the Northern and Southern Kingdoms. Ezekiel 4. A little matter of the “2730 year curse”...

{{ authentic ? Leviticus 26 plus Ezekiel 4 equals 2010 ?

Overrun, destroyed, banished in 721 BCE. Seven times 390 years is 2730 years. The outside envelope of the sentence from 721 BCE is 2010 CE (there is no year “zero”).

Now here we are at 2016. }}

Therefore... if He’s talking to us, somebody after 2010 should be making some noteworthy signs to mark the steps along the path by which the “Remnant of Ephraim” scattered across the face of the Earth, disoriented, and befuddled by distorted teachings, can find their way back to “The Covenant” which is the description of eternal relationship made between **אֵלֹהִים** and all 12 Tribes, the “People of YSRAL”. Hebrews. Whether by genetic descent or by “teaching”...

‘house’ = “domesticated”, taught and trained according to the house rules, company policy.

The “mind” we need to have in order to TESHUVA (return, repent, come Home to dwell), is the same mind as “led by the RUACx (Spirit)” which looks like TORAH behavior when manifested. There is no discrepancy. It not a matter of “salvation”, or “earning salvation” or “Law versus grace”. It is a matter of “come back and live according to the ways of the Father’s House”.

It is by the CxN **חַסֵּד** (grace) of **אֵלֹהִים**, that He allows and arranged for the rebel to return, forgiven, to obey now, “law”.

A study of the word “signpost” : “TzYN” **הזר**

TzADI-YOD-NOON... “ZION” is spelled TzADI-YOD-UAW-NOON. : TzYUN **הזר**
Large shield is TzADI-NOON-HEI **הזר** . Basket made of thorns, TzADI-NOON-ALEF **הזר** .

Essentially, all are the same verb root having to do with “Implement My Orders”...
also a word for “sheep” as in “My sheep hear my voice...”

An order or precept is the word TzADI-UAW **זר** . Again, the letter NOON suffix is engaging in
the action of the verb. Thorns are pointed hooks which attach or stab into (which is a description of
function for both the letters TzADI and UAW. Letter “names” are words of objects or action).

“TzADIQ” (TzDQ) **זר** means “Righteous” which by definition is doing what **זר** says...
“obedience to the instructions of **זר**” ... (which is TORAH).

Wicked, or Evil is doing harm to another which is contrary to as **זר** instructs, by definition.

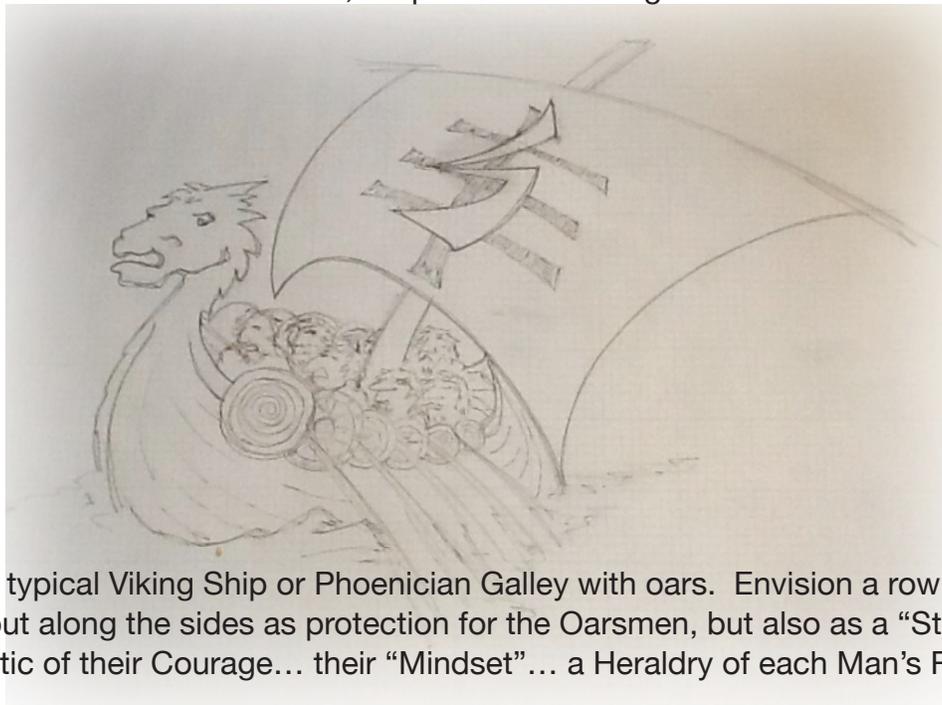
Turning aside : TzADI-DALET-DALET **זר** : “His ways unimportant, devastating waste.”
(un-TORAH)

A basket pattern is a woven spiral, from the center building out.

The Shields Project is a series of significant Scriptures written in Paleo Hebrew in a pattern gener-
ated from the center, spiraling out from the focal point which is the orthography of the Paleo letter
“BEIT”. (BEIT is drawn as an embryonic enfurled shape, meaning “to embody” **ז**)

The ALEF-BEIT itself, being the primordial “Word”, is written as the center and beginning of each
Shield design.

These various Shields are typical of artifacts circa 500 BCE made of bronze or iron. Each is to be
embellished with embossed lettering of various verses from the TANAK : TORAH, NEVIM, KETUBIM :
(aka) the “Old Testament” of “Instruction, Prophets and Writings”.



* Imagine a typical Viking Ship or Phoenician Galley with oars. Envision a row of Warrior’s
Shields spread out along the sides as protection for the Oarsmen, but also as a “Statement” of their
status, emblematic of their Courage... their “Mindset”... a Heraldry of each Man’s RUACx.

We trust the Words of אָפֶקֶת are True...
because we trust אָפֶקֶת to be Honest and True.
We trust what He said is Trustworthy and Valid.

אָמֵן : AMN... ALEF-MEM-NOON ... “you bet’cha”

He gave us “Words”. Why all this elaboration of words and spelling? The “mind” of אָפֶקֶת.

His Spirit was given to us to lead us into and confirm the “Word of Truth”, which is, by definition, TORAH. Deuteronomy 4: 12 and 29, 30
Its all about the Words. The mind of אָפֶקֶת is expressed in these very words. .

Instruction... that which is studied, learned, and taught. Voice. No image.

MOReH אָרָץ is School Master or Archer... Teaching how to shoot, “bend the bow”...
(which is also a definition of the word DRK, “DEREK” אָרָץ).

“DEREK” : DALET-RESH-KAF : way, guided, educated, custom, method

Archer is also RB : RABBI : RESH-BEIT אָרָץ : great one, honored, important, teacher, bowman, abundance, majority... to shoot, to make rain, RBB, to multiply like “rabb-a-bbits”.

{ אָרָץ can also mean to increase in stature or regard such as in Deuteronomy 30: 5... אָפֶקֶת promises to make us “more numerous” than our forefathers. It could be translated to mean He will increase our regard of value. This has not happened yet. This can not be the “end of the world” unless אָפֶקֶת has accomplished all that He said He would before the “end” }

LAMED אָרָץ is teach, learn, become accustomed, sufficiently, to prick, sting, incite, to goad... as to poke with a thorn... erudition, scholarship. It became the word “Disciple” for “disciplined one”.

TALMEDIM אָרָץ אָרָץ are taught ones who learn the ways of greatness... become of same mind as the instructor, the expert, the experienced Bowman.

... Skillful... as the stave of a barrel.

“Proper Form”.

...same definition as the word “AMN” : ALEF-MEM-NOON אָמֵן : “Amen” : “so be it”... also meaning : craftsman, specialist, artisan, firm, trustworthy, educated, found true, believed, faithful, fidelity, confidence, trusted, reliable. One who is fostered, brought up in the way he should go. Authentic.

...that’s right... “TORAH”. Covenant. Pact. Trust. Verily-Truly. Pilaster. Column... as in :

AYIN-MEM-DALET אָרָץ : arranged in columns, standing, paginated, placed, position, to lean or impose a load upon, established, nominated as a candidate, estimation, valuation, “on the stand of...”, standing ground, “Stalwart”, withstanding, resistance, durability, able to carry the yoke, as a vine and branches bearing fruit... literally : “with me”.

{... notice this is a lot like the definition of “SAMEK” אָרָץ }

{ here, do a little “SEFERing” with me :  : “GhMaD” : “people fit to measure, standing with me.”

AYIN-MEM : people group, “with”. MEM-DALET : garment, measure, meter... mode, model, made to fit.

MEM-DALET ? how about MEM-DALET-BEIT-RESH : “MIDBAR” 
the Book of “Numbers” ?

BEIT-RESH is pure, clean, son, refined, deburred, “milled to spec.”...

“Made clean” according to measure, meter, manner... the measure of “DALET-BEIT-RESH”

 : DABAR : word... as in “DEBARIM” : words : (aka) “Deuteronomy”. “Pasturage, the place cattle are driven to eat and rest”. MIDBAR is “wilderness” but also “speech, talk, place of words, or Speaker”... “person of the word”.

{ MEM  as a prefix makes the following letters into a noun, a place, a tool or instrument, the person at task }

The word SHIN-YOD-CxET  as in “MASHIACx”  also means speaker (just like the word DABAR), converse, to meditate...

That describes the TORAH. “MASHIACx and Word and TORAH and Language” are equivalent.

 is also that which follows, desolation, barrenness. To follow behind someone’s back... driving on, or chasing. “DALET-BEIT-RESH” can be translated “was stipulated. As agreed.”

So, bringing all the concepts together... we either get the Blessing or the Curse. Food or the whip. As agreed or barrenness. Pasture or plague. Words or pestilence. Eloquence or a Raft of baggage. Its all DABAR.

“Choose you this day...” How do we choose? Is it a mental decision? Yes, but then it is doing...

SHEMA  : hear, believe, implement SHOMER  : guard, keep, observe, “remove the dregs”.

The Words of Truth are by definition, TORAH.  “Instructions exploring theory of light system”

MASHIACx  , Messiah, is the True word in Human form. The same. Not a “different” word.

The Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is that “word”. “With ALHIM.” The “Word” as in Gospel of Saint John 1: 1.



“ALEF- BEIT- GIMEL- DALET- HEI- UAW- ZAYIN- CxET- TET- YOD- KAF- LAMED- MEM- NOON- SAMEK- AYIN- PEI- TzADI- QOOF- RESH- SHIN- TAV”

** If you don't know what it means, you can not deny it's True. This paper will tell what it means.

*** If you do not know the identity of "YHUSHO - MASHIACx" **אזח"ו** - **חזח"ו**, you can not deny that this word, these very letters... describe "Him", His message, His life events... His qualifications as such.

**** If you do not SHEMA and SHOMER the TORAH, you have no clue, nor basis to refute the words or matters spoken of here. TORAH is the "Standard of Measure", the "Plumbline" by which other, future words were to be compared, to determine if they were true and accurate, to determine the nature of the "spirit" which might be giving "other" words. Deuteronomy 13: 1-6.

***** If your "Holy Spirit" denies or contradicts, if it speaks "other", then it is "ELOHIM ACxRIM"

חזח"ו **חזח"ו**

'ELOHIM' is gods or mighty ones... ACxR is "other, strange, future, delayed, latter, next, last".

... "for the Bible tells me so." This is what **חזח"ו** told us. This is not a "judgmental attitude".

This is what Deuteronomy 13 is talking about... how to "test the spirits"...

Compare "their" words to words of the TORAH.

Verse 3 instructs us emphatically... If any angel, preacher, prophet, dreamer, visionary... suggests we follow "gods of others" : "ELOHIM ACxRIM" ...

This is specifically warning us about :

"A Lord manifesting himself later, in the future, arriving next- and different than what ABRHM, YTzCxQ, or YOQB ("Abraham, Isaac or Jacob") would know or recognize, different than what Moshe or David would recognize as the ALHIM of their worship... in which case, "do not hearken to their words" " .

Verse 4... for **חזח"ו** your ALHIM is testing you...

to know whether you love **חזח"ו** your ALHIM with all your heart and with all your soul. !!!

This is not about rejecting "the Savior" or "Salvation" or 'joining a "cult"... or "going to hell".

If someone says J.C. avails us to disregard the Words of TORAH... the "law"...

Verse 6... that one shall be put to death because he has spoken perversion against **חזח"ו** your ALHIM... to make you stray from the path **חזח"ו** on which **חזח"ו** your ALHIM has commanded (TzADI-UAW) **חזח"ו** you to go, and you shall destroy the evil from your midst.

Word of **חזח"ו**. Clear. Emphatic. Redundant. We have been lied to about this matter.

The entire Chapter 13 of Deuteronomy is about this. If the Apostle Paul or the "Christ" figure himself says anything contradictory... they be damned, according to this word of **חזח"ו**.

... We just get to choose whose side we're on... whose voice will we listen to... "SHEMA" **חזח"ו**... or the "church", if that is the battle line that someone wants to draw...

This Project of Shields is to declare the Word of **FEFE** as He said. As authentic and verifiable as humanly possible...

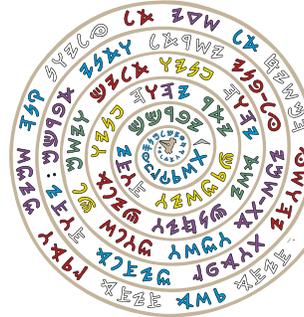
as validated by the RUACx Ha QODESH, as taught by YHUSHO Ha MASHIACx.

... this is what it looks like on this side of that line. Paleo Hebrew. MISHKAN Pattern.

I personally believe both YHUSHO (“YAHUSHA”), and Shaul, (“Paul”) would agree with this wholeheartedly, and that their words and intentions have been corrupted in order to lead us astray for the sake of following “them”. I reckon that this is the work of an enemy, an adversary to be sure; however... designed and condoned, actually implemented by **FEFE** Himself as Deuteronomy 13 tells us, to see if we would “fall” for it. He tells us to “stand” on His word. **WDPW**

This is not about “the devil”...

This is a test. This is an opportunity.



Solomon, the world’s wisest man ever, made 200 golden Shields ornamenting his grandeur for his palace, his fortress, his Temple- the “MIQDOSH” **WDPW** : “special place”, “dedicated, consecrated, set apart”

This “Shields Project” is endeavored to be a series of 200 pictures of Shields, embossed with Paleo Hebrew writing of DEBARIM QODESHIM **WZWP WZQD** : “Sacred text” ... “Words of Betrothal” ...

“Promises, Promises”... Love, **FEFE**

The style is after the artistry of 500 BC, the last known occasion when this letter orthography was in use, the time of Daniel, Ezekiel, Ezra and Nehemiah. Jeremiah and his scribe Baruk would themselves have written these very forms and seen these armaments arrayed against them, line upon line...

QOOF-UAW, LAMED-QOOF-UAW **YPL YP** Isaiah 28: 10. Verse 9 : This is very important. We regard lines of words, or we get battle lines of soldiers. Period. End of line.

*****Had these words, written on these Shields, been heeded from the heart, those foreign Armies would not have prevailed against the “People of the Book”. OM Ha SEPHER **QWFX W**. Our forefathers “betrayed the Covenant with treachery”. Broke the Vow. Reneged the Oath. Disregarded the Instructions... were “turned off” by all the “legalism”... and here we are...

... having “inherited lies, false matters of no worth, without value, powerless, useless, void... just exactly like what we did to His Name... 7000 times it has been erased from His own book, as if it was His own quotation :

Ha SHEM Ha GADOL— **FEFE** ALHIM TzBAUT. “the Great Name of YHUH, Mighty One of Military Hosts”

Jeremiah 16:19, 20, 21. Can we make our own “Holy days” for ourselves? NO! they are not ALHIM ! These days are not “Holy”. They are regular days. We are told to make a distinction. There is no merit in Sunday or Christmas and Easter! Lies ! Pagan Rituals ! Forbidden ! Jeremiah 10: 2 ... Deuteronomy 18: 9 ... II Kings 17. Mixture. verse 9 : “The children of YSRAL imputed things which were not so to אַפֶּקֶד their ALHIM and built themselves high places...”

The error lies in “forsaking” the Commandments of the Covenant “for the sake” of a clearly Secular if not actually a heathen religious observance done in the “Name of the LORD” . It is just like Exodus 32: 4, 5. “This is your God... a festival for אַפֶּקֶד tomorrow!” NO !

He gave us His MOEDIM. They are ALHIM. Powerful. Significant. Authorized... with Blessing following. “High Places” of the year. Festivals of rejoicing and honor. Decreed. Commanded. Any other day is any other day. Worship every day... but why have the prescribed days been outcast? Thus have we been outcast.

Jeremiah 4: 18 ... Your path and your deeds have done this to you; this is your wickedness- it is bitter. Your own heart bears witness against itself as a finger reaches out and touches itself in a mirror... so you are infected, contaminated, brought into contact with yourself, your own thoughts, in the form of your besiegers. Verse 14.

Verse 22 : “For My people are stupid, they have not recognized Me...” “Huh... ?”

Verse 28 : “... because I decreed and I planned, I did not relent, and I will not turn back from it.” This verse sounds exactly like it embeds the meaning of “ALEF-TAV” or “ALEF-MEM-TAV”.

“As I have determined, So it shall come to be”. א א . No change of heart, no change of “MEM”.

מ : the place where attitudes are incubated, and the future is gestated getting ready to sprout) { A = ALEF, to initiate a plan. T = TAV, the plan accomplished. AMT = “EMMET” = ‘truth’ א מ א }

Mis-appropriating the Person, the Character, the Name, the Words of אַפֶּקֶד is all our trouble.

The most ancient Canaan area artifacts, dating from 500 to 1000 BCE, the era of David and Solomon, are written similarly, in some form of Paleo Hebrew, ancestral to what is called “Semitic”. { Sometimes this is classified as “Ancient Hebrew”- as Jeff Benner does on his site. }

These words are what our forefathers saw.

These very letters were branded in their minds.

The eyes of their understanding were opened by these very images.

Each letter is a Picto-graph, a “Thematic Logo-gram”, an Archetypal Icon...

not only representing an object, but a verb, a preposition, an idea, a construct, a consciousness- “Kingdom Consciousness”- the proverbial “Kingdom of Heaven”.

In fact, the postulate of “eriktology” is that each of these 22 Letters of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT are the Facsimile of the Creator of Heaven and Earth- “Himself”. Invented by the very same Entity as the best and only means of Self-Reference, Identification, and Expression... the tool or medium of all communication, and the vehicle by which the “Immaterial, Infinite, Incomprehensible” becomes transported into the realm of material, finite, and comprehensible.



The Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is a “MERKAB” אֶפֶסֶת : the Chariot of ALHIM. That duplicate, exact likeness transcending dimensions by which the unknowable is rendered to be perceptible by humans- the very creatures designed and equipped for the purpose of perceiving the communication contained in the ALEF-BEIT itself. ALEF-BEIT fits human NeFeSh אָנֶשֶׁת as a hand fits its glove.

The 22 Letters are “Autographic” of their Scriptor. Holographic and Hologrammic : written in the hand of the Author, disclosing the heart and intention in true and trustworthy capacity to conduct the very information as purposed. His “Mind”... one with His “Heart”... one with His “Voice”.

Each Letter is a message containing the whole message of the 22 combined, and the chronological collection of all 22, declare the meaning of each Letter by its ordinal placement in the prescribed sequence. The nature of each cell to the body is a picture of each letter to the whole gamut of 22 Letters...

The quintessential “Catch-22”.

Each one part can only be comprehended fully as a function of the whole as a working mechanism. The composite totality is an amalgamated system of individual segments. To realize both notions yoked, or “co-related”, provides a “Bi-nocular” vision of the message, the communication, the “Secret” within the structure.

The ALEF-BEIT was engineered as the “Word” referenced in the Gospel of John chapter 1, Verse 1. That Word was the “lens” through which the entire material universe came into what we call “existence” . That very Word then “transmogrified Itself” into the epitome of “Form”... the Pinnacle of Creation : Human... then walked amongst us with the label Name “YAHUSHA”.

{ there existed no letter “J” 2000 years ago, his name was not “Jesus”. That word is a modern invention of man’s handiwork, a permutation of phonetics and spelling, morphing miscellaneous languages of the BABEL אֶבְרָתָא : (confused, distorted not “sacred”).

Not of the QADOSH tongue...

thus certainly not the “name above all names”.

The man existed, the name did not. His teachings are what is in question. If He validates TORAH, we listen, we follow, we do, we exalt Him. If He denies, mocks, scorns, changes, or teaches contrary to TORAH, and if he tells his followers and apostles to preach contrary...

he wears the wrong face.

He is outcast }

The meaning of the Letters of ALEF-BEIT are the standard, are the Identity of MASHIACx and are the engineered structure by which the entire cosmos was constructed, visible and invisible.

Thus, the ALEF-BEIT is the Pattern and logistical organization of what every Science seeks to analyze. The Nature of Consciousness is ALEF-BEIT. Psychological processes are the relationships between the Letters.

The “Image of ALHIM” is the ALEF-BEIT. Man was made in the image of ALHIM.

So we have been given Words by which to regard ourselves, our environment, our Maker, and the Journey. Words by which to find our bearings in the “here and now” as well as the unseen future. Words by which to perceive “humanity” as if looking at oneself in a mirror.

Words. Letters. Phonetics. Voice. Audio...

Pronunciation, meditation, contemplation, Navigation, steering, helm, rudder : HEI-GIMEL-HEI

ה **ג** **ה** .

Deuteronomy 4: 12 ... **ה** **י** **ה** spoke to you from the midst of fire, you were hearing the sound of Words, but you were not seeing a likeness, only a sound.

Deuteronomy 4: 29 ... From there you will seek **ה** **י** **ה** your ALHIM and you will find Him, if you search for Him with all your heart and soul- when you are in distress and all these things have befallen you, at the end of days, you will return to **ה** **י** **ה** your ALHIM and...

“Hearken to His Voice”. “Ve ShaMAT BeQoLO”...

ק **ו** **ל** “QOL” is “voice”, QOLO is “His voice”...

{{ obviously this word is very similar to the word “KOLO” - which is a different Project }}



kolo GROUP

<http://www.kologroup.org/stories/>

“UAW-SHIN-MEM-AYIN-TAV BEIT-QOOF-LAMED-UAW” **ק** **ו** **ל** **ו** **י** **ה** **י** **ה**

“Listen- in order to implement what is contained in His lenient and of light burden (albeit disgraced and dishonored, contemptible and worthless) collection of utterances which invoke and cry out to be studied unto a level of skilled expertise.”

(all these concepts are found in these letters and pairs of letters in these two words as found in the dictionary)

SHIN-MEM-AYIN **י** **ה** **ה** : hear ... AYIN-TAV **ה** **ו** : “Time”

SHIN.... MEM.... AYIN-TAV : that which belongs to (SHIN) an instrument (MEM) of timing (O-T)

{{ putting this together... “doing what He said, SHEMA, hearing, listening, doing... affects time” ? ! }}

These Shields should be a collection of the most pertinent script which is our path- the Way... “Ha DeReK”

Covering such subjects as :

- Who is the Majesty- in which verses does He identify Himself, in His own words.
- Who are we, referred to as “His people”- what characteristics describe and identify our mind, heart, or actions.
- What are the stipulations, terms of relationship, requirements, obligations, privileges, the portion due.
- What are the ramifications- the Blessing and the Curse, what did He offer us as our role, our own choice in how history would play out.
- What does it look like to “Choose Life or Choose Death”.

All these passages are to be placed on the Shields, as if they were “Stepping Stones”

“Ha DEREK of HALAKA” : HEI-DALET-RESH-KAF of HEI-LAMED-KAF **שׁוּבָה שׁוּבָה**
custom, conduct, manner, method, mode, led, guided, directed, taught, the bending of a bow, walking, being tense, taut.

of... “walk about”, travel, continue, lived, carried, brought, traveler, wayfarer, flowing course, mood, law, rule, tradition.

As a play on words, spelling HEI-DALET-RESH **הָלַךְ** as the root word and with KAF **כּ** as a suffix meaning “your” , would change the meaning to read as : “to walk this way is your “adornment, splendor, glory, respect, majesty, magnificence...” your HaDaR (adoration)”
as you return, to repeat to be scrupulous, publishing a new edition of honor and ornamentation.

Ha DEREK is the “Way” that YHUSHO showed us how to walk, He came to bring us back to ABBA's house, He paid our fines and penalties, set the record straight, so we could return...
so we could do as He said, not continue in the rebellion and hatred of His way, believing we have excuse because of Him, to do the very things which broke the relationship to begin with.

Deuteronomy 30: 1,2,3... It will be that when all these things have come upon you, the Blessing and the Curse, that I have presented before you, then you will take it to your heart among all the nations where **שׁוּבָה** your ALHIM has dispersed you; and you will return unto **שׁוּבָה** your ALHIM and Listen to His Voice- according to everything that I command you today, you and your children, with all your heart and all your soul. Then **שׁוּבָה** your ALHIM will bring back your captivity and have Mercy upon you, and He will Gather you in from all the peoples to which **שׁוּבָה** your ALHIM has scattered you.

HEI-DALET **דָּ** = joyous shout. DALET-RESH **רָ** means “generation”... KAF as a suffix is “Your”...

So we could read this :

“YAHOO ! My generation has the option to publish a new edition of majestic honor ! ”

Deuteronomy 30: 7,8 ... **שׁוּבָה** ALHEIKA (your ALHIM) will place all these imprecations upon your enemies and those who hate you- who pursued you. You shall return and Listen to the Voice of **שׁוּבָה** and perform all His “MITzVOT” **שׁוּבָה** that I command you **שׁוּבָה** today.
{ **שׁוּבָה** says here, for us now, here at 2016 CE, to go back to those words He gave back then in Deuteronomy. }

{ an interesting note is that the word translated “you shall return” is spelled ShBT **X9W** : SHAB-BAT ... I could read this as if to say that the evidence that we are returning- is our regard of the Seventh Day SHABBAT }

Then in Ezekiel 36: 22, 23 ... Therefore say to “the House of YSRAL”, Thus says ADONI **אֲדֹנָי**, Not for your sake do I act, O House of YSRAL, but for My QADOSH SHEM that you have desecrated among the nations which you were imported to there. I will sanctify My great Name, that is desecrated among the nations, that you have desecrated among them. Then, the nations will know that I Am **אֲדֹנָי** - the Word of ADONI **אֲדֹנָי** - when I become sanctified through you before their eyes.

In other words, here is the eriktology translation, word by word :

As true registration, an honest pedestal of accuracy :

Declare unto the Domestic of YSRAL **אֲדֹנָי** , those in Covenant with me, of My household, tamed.

Because the condition regarding the sacred prestige of SHEM - QADOSHI : “My Set-Apart Name” that you all have caused to be profane, defiled, polluted, violated, common, loose, hollowed out, pierced, wounded unto death, deprived of its dignity and function of revealing truth...

among the goyim nations where you were sent among them,

Turning the past to future : I will sanctify, make distinguished ALEF-TAV- My Name the great, magnificent {I will live up to the Legendary renown of fabled exploits as Champion of My people} that very identity which has been distorted, maligned, misrepresented among the nations- that you have profaned, vilified, and ruined, deprived of rightful honor and usefulness- which you have relayed- have intermediated in their midst, you being My representatives.

Then the nations will know, by experience- Navigating the Truth by spelling Words- Phonetics.

My Signature: ANI **אֲדֹנָי**. Hereby : Signed, Declared, Executive Order of ADONI **אֲדֹנָי**... When...

My QADOSH in you, among you, through you... is transmuted via you...

in their understanding, comprehension, before their eyes of weighing, balancing, leveraging.

In other words: YRMYHU 36; 23...

“When”- we properly portray the QADOSH SHEM of **אֲדֹנָי**, out here amongst the “goyim”

אֲדֹנָי

“the nations” not having “proper thinking” (HEI-GIMEL-UAW-NOON)- “HGUN”

{ here’s some more ‘Heblish’ : the “goons”- because their Language is not Hebrew, think differently. }

“... Then”- **אֲדֹנָי** Himself will activate His disposition, will do as we have always hoped He would, based on the stories handed down from our forefathers. Tales of miraculous interventions on behalf of His “My people” :

“ **אֲדֹנָי** ”, YSRAL.

But this presents a huge quandary : What exactly is the QADOSH SHEM of **אֲדֹנָי** ?

It is found by deciphering the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT... which “is” the elusive “ALEF-TAV”.

If we misrepresent ‘where He is “at” ’, it is not His SHEM, and it is not QADOSH.

SHEM is also location. Literally the words ‘There’, and ‘Here’.

The Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is the Location, (the SHEM) of His Name, (His “SHEM”). It declares the attributes of the matters of which He is concerned, which is also definition of “SHEM”.

The Letters are Testimonies or things He designed to bear witness of His True Identity which is His “SHEM”.

The word SHEM means all these things.

So the word “SHEMA”, SHIN-MEM-AYIN **שׁמׁו** might be seen as “AYIN **ע** the SHIN-MEM **שׁמׁ**”. AYIN means to see, comprehend, calculate, scrutinize.

This is what we are doing here, looking real close at the spelling of words... His Name.

That’s right, His Name, (“where He’s ‘at’ ”)... the ALEF-TAV, can be discovered in studying the spelling of any Hebrew word. Its all a matter of how you define the letter meanings. Every letter says something about **שׁמׁ**.

{ I have heard it said, “it doesn’t matter what you call Him, He’s got many names, He knows who I mean... Ahh, call Him “Joe Shmo”. Whatever...”} { HEY! It ‘is’ “YO ShMO” ! }

Joe is YOD-UAW **יז**, Shmo is SHIN-MEM-UAW **שׁמׁו** ...

“He will be His Name” = “Joe Shmo”.

“He will exist as His place”

“He will do by His own arm, exactly as His Name has stated and Instituted”

“He will live up to every Letter of the ALEF-BEIT in its full extent of meaning” :

“TzBAUT” **צבׁוּת**

TzADI-BEIT-ALEF-UAW-TAV... “TzEVOT” is explained later. (It translates as ‘hosts’)

“QADOSH” **קדׁוּשׁ** means pure, elite, distinguished, beyond all others, unique, actual, sacred, the essence of Divine perfection, this word usually translates as “holy” meaning “not of this world”, transcending human expression, the sort of which no common language could do justice to describe. It describes ‘Betrothed’. This is the word expressed by Seraphim (Angels) in Isaiah 6: 3.

We will search now for the SHEM QADOSH.

This concept is outrageous and offends many to turn away... Never-the-less... I believe it true :

The “MISHKAN Pattern” encoded within the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is “proof” that the 22 Letters in sequence are not of Human origin- but are designed by the hand of the Author, the Maker of Heaven and Earth. The Semitic Language then, is not an evolved contrivance by prehistoric cultures of various peoples, but rather, the Autograph of the Living ALHIM stemming from before the First Day of Creation as we read in Genesis 1: 1. “The most ancient artifact in the universe”.

The very first “thing” of substance, of definition, antithesis of “infinite” yet not contradicting what is infinite... is the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT.

Thus, the Letters are “alive”... from the “other side”- not subject to corruption or disintegration. The MISHKAN Pattern is QADOSH... and is the skeletal engineering of what else is QADOSH. Thus, QADOSH must be suited to it’s pattern. It is a qualifier, given to us as a gauge of authenticity. The final Letter, TAV- as an “X” shape, acts as a symbolic reference of verification.

Thus, given that this is an accurate description, the ALEF-BEIT is both the SHEM of אָפְּאֵל and QADOSH, which makes it the mysterious “x-factor” which satisfies the equation of what we are to make clear and proclaim... at which occasion, אָפְּאֵל Himself will step in to “light it up”, to “turn it on”, to activate the potential, to “roll up His sleeves and get to work, finally”... to “git down” to all that has been promised such as in Deuteronomy 32, the ‘Song of Moshe’, which we were told to remember and hope for.

The upshot of all this Paleo Hebrew “Hoo-Rah” is the effort to make His Shem QADOSH. Extol His virtues, proclaim His Name- His personal concerns, as opposed to continuing the “CxALLAL”- the CxET-LAMED-LAMED אָלֵל : the distorted villainy we found ourselves culturally inheriting.

What does Paleo Hebrew have to do with the SHEM Ha GADOL, the “Great Name” of אָפְּאֵל QADOSH ? It allows the Name to be comprehensible and understood, and appreciated by His own terms of Self-expression- the Hebrew Language. He Himself chose the Hebrew to be the purest, most accurate of all He communicates. True to form. Perfect and clean. Because אָפְּאֵל invented it to be so.

“MISHKAN” is translated as “Tabernacle”... “Taverno” in Greek. “Tavern”. The neighborhood gathering place for refreshment and fellowship. SHEKEN is SHIN-KAF-NOON אָשָׁן : to settle down, abide, dwell, established, home, habitation, as a knife is inserted, stuck into something, abode, placed.

It’s where we get the word “SHEKINAH” as in “Glory”, or “presence”.

MISHKAN = MShKN אָשָׁן : “Dwelling Place”... “where the presence of אָפְּאֵל neighbors with us.”

“Pattern” in Hebrew is “TABINYT” : TAV-BEIT-NOON-YOD-TAV אָבֵינָת . Construction, structure, model, formational, paradigm, a type of Bastion or fortress.

TAV-BEIT-NOON is straw, the fibrous, structural element in adobe mud bricks, like steel re-bar in concrete.

TAV-BEIT-UAW-NOON-HEI means understanding, intelligence, wisdom, rational, theoretical, having to do with arrangement and criterion. { these are all the same word root }

Exodus 25: 8,9 ... They shall make a “sanctuary” (MIQDOSH- QADOSH Place) and I will dwell (SHEKANTY) among them. Like everything that I show you, the ALEF-TAV form (TABNYT) of the MISHKAN, and the form (TABNYT) of all its vessels, and so shall you do.

אָפּאָפּ is telling us that He is to be found abiding in the QADOSH Place. The form of the MISHKAN is QADOSH because **אָפּאָפּ** designed it Himself, it existed already “in Heaven” from whence He showed it to Moshe. Moshe did not copy it from the Egyptians or invent it himself.
 { this is indeed stated categorically in light of the Pattern’s impeccable Testimony of veracity }

Interestingly, the word spelled BEIT-NOON-YOD : BNY **בְּנֵי** means “My Son” or “My Children”, and the letter TAV is sign or mark, or totality, indicating acknowledgement of legal terms in totality, to which one agrees... like signing your name at “X” on a contract form. Indicating your Mind.

TAV-BEIT-NOON-YOD-TAV could be seen as “My Son, as mediator... hidden in the Pattern... My Children wrapped up in the confines of Covenant, twice stipulated, signed by both parties.”

The yoke between two contract entities who agree, (**אָפּאָפּ** and YSRAL in this case), is the relationship known as “sonship”. The nature of the parent / child engagement is found in the Pattern of the MISHKAN. Here is where is to be found the Kingdom’s Protocols, Procedures and Customs ... the Family’s Treasures... the Father’s Heart.

The children learn, appreciate, respect and maintain the dignity of... by themselves embodying the matters as Father desires.

The child’s will submits to the Father’s prerogative. The Father’s ideas. The King Rules.

As the children do the Father’s will, the Father’s Life and strength flows through them. His RUACx. His Mind. His empowerment.



The MISHKAN Pattern is the exact same Thematic sequence found in the Seven Days of Creation Narrative in Genesis 1, the Seven MOEDIM Festivals of Leviticus 23, and The Beatitudes of Matthew 5.

This Pattern is the signature of its Creator, ALHIM **אָפּאָפּ**. His fingerprints.

Therefore, the way to interpret the MISHKAN is by the other Scriptures which are the same pattern, and the way to interpret those other Scriptures is by the MISHKAN.

“Catch- 22”

The more pieces to this puzzle which are located, sharing the same Pattern... the more cross-reference is available to refine or “zero-in” on the most accurate meaning of, not only the Pattern itself, but also the meaning of each piece as an element of the whole.

In other, practical words, if you look at the Seven Day Story of Creation, try to notice how it could be, as far as the theme of each day, speaking of the MOEDIM as a list with seven parts. To understand the significance of those Festivals, look at the Beatitudes again as the same list of seven. To see what the Beatitudes are talking about, compare them to the appropriate Letters of ALEF-BEIT which are equivalent.

{ “if a = B, and B = c, then a = c” }

The essence of each letter is focused by comparing the synonymous part of each of the other Pattern systems to each other and finding the common “denominator”, or the common theme which is validated by the appropriate Letter or Letters in the Natural order sequence.

For example, here is the first day, the first festival, the first beatitude, the first “MISHKAN piece” :

On day one, darkness encompasses everything, then Light is spoken to exist, and darkness is separated from the light by two means namely, EREV and BOQR : “blending and seperating”... two methods by which unique individuals might relate to each other : indistinct or blurry , that is mixed, versus totally distinct and broken apart. Similarly, PESACx (Passover), brought the People of YSRAL out of their bondage and affliction, as Egyptian slaves... to become the personal property of **אָפּאָפּ**, separated (QADOSH) from all the peoples of the nations.

אָפּאָפּ said we need to either choose Life or choose Death. Blessed are the “poor in spirit” for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

-ZAYIN **ז** is the seventh Letter which is a weapon, cut off, distinctive, noteworthy. Just like the Sabbath, the Seventh Day. The word for number seven is the word for Vow- to swear an Oath.

-The eighth Letter CxET **צ** is a fence; an area walled off, off-limits; either a prison or a castle fortress... protection. Inside the fence is exclusive from those left outside, like those onboard Noah’s Ark.

-TET **ט** is a full, round basket. TET could be seen as owning or containing, as your grocery bag, or a reference of “all your own personal stuff”, which you have chosen to acquire and name.

-YOD **י** is a clutching or working hand which is to say, everything you put your hand to make or hold is your possession, like in your basket, your responsibility... inside your fence.

So all together, what we have here is “the Seventh Day SHABBAT is a sworn Vow of Fidelity to the King of the Castle, the fenced off Dominion of Light and Life, who is **אָפּאָפּ**, the Creator, whose working hand is the YOD.

Those choosing Life become the possession of **אָפּאָפּ**, and are furthermore alienated from the realm of Darkness. He said the Seventh Day is a sign of His jurisdiction, a sign of Covenant.”

-HEI **ה** , the fifth letter, means to designate, illuminate, point to... like a street-light or spot-light.

-The UAW **ו** , the number six, a man, a “nail”, is “put to the weapon” - ZAYIN - as a “bridge” (UAW) by which mankind would be granted access to the CxET, because the “cut-off” and “fenced-off” both speak of a status of alienation needing to be addressed. The same Letters UAW and ZAYIN describe both the problem and the solution. {{ UAW here is called a “bridge”, because it ‘attaches’ things like a ‘nail’ or ‘hook’. In this case, a bridge attaches two opposite sides together... and attaches YSRAL **אָפּאָפּ** back to **אָפּאָפּ** }}

-CxET-TET-YOD **זֶחֶד** describes the reason for the estrangement, literally the word “my sin”... yet also the word “my sin offering, my cleansing, to incur my guilt, my decontamination, and me finding favor”...

Basically, CxTtY **זֶחֶד** is what happens if you were to “Choose Life” by confessing your sin and asking for forgiveness... then receiving favor of **זָפַת** as pardon, followed immediately by the next step- Day 2 }}

-HEI is a declaration, calling attention to this particular matter “right here”. “ ! ”

That is step one... HEI-UAW-ZAYIN / CxET-TET-YOD “Attach. Take hold. My promise.”



For the record, here is the other six steps, briefly:

Day 2 , Just inside the fence of the MISHKAN, stood the Altar (Bar-B-Q grill) - which was for offering personal sacrifice. Each of us... our “personal sacrifice” is to conform our lifestyle to the preference of our “Master and Savior **זָפַת** . This position as the “second step” is about “separations”: water above was separated from water below on day 2, leavened bread is to be separated from unleavened bread on the second Festival (MOED- **זָפַת** , Words of YAH must be distinguished from Traditions of Man. (These are ‘overlays’ with each other) - Learn about “Holidays” vs “MOEDIM”... Upon “entering the Kingdom”, one learns the “Way of Life”. This could be called “Protocols of the Kingdom”. There are Laws and Customs of **זָפַת** . This is about how things are done in His House. This is not about the continuance of any particular human culture, or designing a “Religion”, but having access to learn the ‘Culture of Heaven’ as the “BEIT” **זָפַת** , being “of the household, domesticated, tamed, family, educated”.

“Blessed are they who mourn...” is the ‘Beatitude’ lining up in this second position.

{{ Wait, why should somebody mourn who just entered the place where **אָפּטײַט** meets with us? For the reason of suddenly realizing, finally, after all your years, that you squandered your life with unproductive trivialities.

For the reason of remembering all the times you wondered without answer, “Why am I here?”... upon learning about the “Kingdom of Heaven”, I can now reckon my life to actually accomplish a function. Its about suddenly facing ‘Reality’. How many years, days, minutes have I spent causing harm or missed the opportunity to “sew seeds unto an eternal harvest”. I can aim to live “on purpose” not just spend my days “putting in time”. Its the difference between ‘night and day’... when one resolves to ‘SHEMA’ **שמעו** the TORAH Instructions, eyes and ears open enough to see the difference between a wasted life versus a useful life. What means is given to determine the difference? We are handed the TORAH... represented by letters KAF **כ** and LAMED **ל**.

“Learn and rehearse” (LAMED) the lines of Instruction (KAF) }}

כ is an image of the open palm of the hand, or a plowed field in rows. **ל** looks like a hoe to garden with. “Go over these lines, the Way of Life... “Do and Don’t”. “LAMED the KAF” “... for they shall be comforted.” is the promise of Blessing in the Beatitude to those who mourn.

Day 3 , Laver : cleanse, laboratory, incubation, seeds of life gestating underground- unseen, as 50 days of “Pentacost” is counting weeks and YOVEL- “Jubilee”, is counting 50 years. “Blessed are the meek...” of tempered attitude, trust, hope, compassion, nurturing the word planted within which is seed developing the inner self, becoming the future self.

-Letters MEM **מ** and NOON **נ** : water and fish jumping out like a sprout... a pregnancy. A Tsunami.

“How you MEM”, (your “attitude” about the KAF- LAMED) , qualifies and conditions your “NOON”- your proverbial “crop you have sewn” or “bed you have made”...which you must “now lie in...” both in this earthly realm, and in the “OLAM HABA”- the “Age to Come”, beyond the horizon.

{{ Note : **א, כ, ל, מ, נ** -The “SOFITE” letters (different subject) are a reference of this, “so sez eriktology” as discussed in the “Butcher” video on ‘mountainaire7’ you tube }}

Day 4, MENORAH, light in the covered place, hidden, engineered as a vine and its branches, a trellis structure, Letter SAMEK **ס** . The plant sprouted as Letter NOON **נ** , hungry and thirsty, intaking nourishment in order to produce fruit. Branches as positions of jurisdiction like the seven assemblies in the first three chapters in the Book of Revelation. Sun, Moon, Stars ruling their appointed principalities. “Blessed are the ones hungering and thirsting for Righteousness.” YOM TARUAH the “Day of shouting”, heralding the Sovereign. (All these concepts are overlays)

Day 5, Fish in the sea, Birds in sky. Realms of life above and below, evident or not so much...

“manifest versus latent”. Day of Atonement, balancing or the tipping of scales of judgment. Fruit inspection. Letter AYIN **א** meaning “Eyeball” or “consider carefully”. The English letter “O”, like a fruit, drawn often with a dot in the center, as a seed in the fruit or pupil of the eye. Repercussions are naturally imposed as we replant seed of the fruit borne by the SAMEK **ס** . In the MISKAN, this lines up with the Table of Shewbread. Its about “faces”. The word ‘Shew’ is pan, like “panini, or panera”. Exodus 25: 30. Pan means “face”. Like “masks” we wear, “coverings” : KIPPURIM (atonements)... excuses, like “fig leaves in the “Garden of Eden story”

(‘fig tree’ and ‘excuse’ are the same word **אָפּטײַט**)

YOM KIPPUR, “Day of Atonement”. Inspect your life with solemnity and humbleness... without masks.

The true self evaluated... very serious business. The merciful shall receive Mercy. This looks like it speaks of “Judgment Day”. “Two extreme environs, a picture of Heaven and Hell”, up or down, birds and fish.

DAY 6, Animals and Mankind. Land lubbers... there is some message here about compatibility and caring for each other... even the different ‘species’. SUKKOT, “Tabernacles”... the Festival of rejoicing at the ingathered harvest at autumn time... eating, drinking, speaking, singing, praying, thanking... mouth work... the Letter PEI פ : Mouth, that which opens, like the “pure in heart” who are promised the Blessing of “they shall see ALOHIM”. Altar of Incense... “prayers of the saints”... honest, true expression of worship and fellowship in league together, codependent with each other. Those who regard the words from the open mouth.

Matthew 5: 2 ... “He opened His mouth and taught them, saying...” ...and later, a picture of the open grave, empty... the body of YHUSHO having risen from the dead. ‘Truth’ ... We will also rise from our graves to be held accountable for what we did with His words, as the meaning was opened to us. Each of us is responsible for each word.

YOM Ha SHABBAT. Day seven. Festival seven : SHEMINI ATZERET, אָרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם (Numbers 29: 35) called the “eighth stoppage.” Arrested from working, the day after the seven days of dwelling in ‘Booths’, huts, tabernacles. { A day to assemble for the “gathering of oil” ? “SHEMENI” means “my oil”.} Pictured by the Ark of the Covenant. The QADOSH QADOSHIM, (Holy of Holies)... most set-apart, “Betrothed”... the peacemakers who are referred to as “truly, children of the Most High”, the “Righteous Ones”, TzADIQ. Letter TzADI א ... the scepter, the fish-hook, a sprout or a flourishing looking like Aaron’s rod that budded or a fluttering flag in the breeze. A flame kindled... Hope realized. Resurrection. All these “concepts” overlay with each other forming one “notion”. The notion is pictured by a butterfly emerging from its chrysalis and spreading its wings for the first time, having previously been a caterpillar limited to crawling the ground... we will arise to a whole new world... ‘drinking nectar of flowers rather than chewing on leaves’, as it were.

That is the MISHKAN Pattern. A synopsis real quick :

1. Choose between Life or Death {do choose Life}
2. Learn the Operating procedures of the Kingdom of אֵלֹהִים, Light, expelling ways of darkness.
3. Take His Instructions to heart, with attitude positive, purge away bitterness and doubt. Refine yourself.
4. Bear fruit. Implement the instructions. Grow where you are planted. Do the business.
5. Your own fruit will replant to source the future. Quickly, eliminate defects. Correct error. Calibrate.
6. The fruit is eaten collectively. Together, the whole team will benefit or suffer on account of you.
7. Inheritance. Restoration of life. The Instructions’ effect, for better or worse, as promised. Life after Death.

This Pattern is the organizational structure, the engineered framework, the skeleton, the SAMEK of the ALEF-BEIT, the BEIT-UAW-NOON, “BUN” בָּנָה , the bones, like rebar in concrete.

The “message” , the “Good News”, the Gospel, “BASARA” is the literal “flesh” on those bones. BEIT-“SIN”-RESH, (“S”, not “Sh”) ... “Basar” בָּשָׂר , flesh as of meat or fruit, around the seed... same word.

YHUSHO told us through numerous parables, that the 'seed' was the "word of ALHIM".

It appears as though the ALEF-BEIT is the "seed" carrying the 'DNA' of אָפֶזֶז as He has determined to design "it"... not that אָפֶזֶז has 'DNA', but as "matter" was "invented" to be of the model : "a tree bearing fruit whose seed is within itself"... so the primordial "word" is of the exact same nature and substance as the "Nature of substance" it would produce.

"Bones" is the structural engineering with connections- which would be the encoded pattern, the sequence of the 22 letters and the "space between each one", which is the nature of the gap... reading between the lines, as it were... "meta". { There is a line on the eriktology Chart devoted to this concept. } { If one were to draw an animated sequence, there are the main positions of staging, and then there are "in-betweens", the pictures of transition. Depending on how many 'frames per second' one is filming, the number of "in-betweens" would vary... it would be similar to illustrating the stages of metamorphosis between a caterpillar and a butterfly.

The ALEF-BEIT is an animated sequence between ALEF and TAV. The letters are the "in-between" pictures. The "meta" concepts are in-between the "in-betweens" }

"Flesh" is the message interpreted which is the 'Good News' of Life, Light, restoration, resurrection, regenerated relationship : recovery. It is the story, the testimonial, the personal narrative validating the ideology experientially.

Words have been designed as the vehicle to transport the seed, cross-pollinating between cultures... and so also between "Heaven and Earth".

Words with the DNA of אָפֶזֶז will seed Life.

Agricultural metaphors are then applicable to develop the theme, cultivating, nurturing, etc.

eriktology is the study of...

how the Pattern is to be read, perceived, understood, what it looks like, how it functions.

When the breath of Life is in it, the 'HEI' of BEIT-YOD-NOON-HEI , אָבֶזֶז "BINH", "beenah" { as I might wear a Beenie, a thinking cap- with a propellor on top }, is not only to understand, but to apply with understanding, and to consider every little detail of "between"...connecting relationships. Engage in the lifestyle of Sonship : BEIT-NOON, BN אָבֶזֶז , "ben"...one who is "deserving of"... by observing attentively... which is also the word for House (BEIT) which means to be tamed, domesticated, of the family, not wild or refractory, not rebellious.

The first seven Letters ALEF through ZAYIN, can also overlay to the Pattern of CxET through TzADI, meaning that ALEF-BEIT-GIMEL-DALET-HEI-UAW-ZAYIN is itself a format of the MISHKAN Pattern.

The message then can be overlaid to the letter meanings simply, then compounded.

For instance, this would be a version of the same Pattern :

ALEF :the basic concept, Master plan, strategy, "the whole big idea" is Light-Life-Oneness.

BEIT: of the house, learn the rules. Things work a certain way around here. Embody them.

GIMEL : take this action to connect: adjust your own attitude and perspective. Yes, You can.

DALET : Choose to implement the instructions at the appropriate time. Think not? GIMEL it.

HEI : See what happened? Known by the fruit you bear. Take a real good look at yourself.

UAW : Fix it. Deal with it. Can't hide. Remember "Achan"?

Book of Joshua 7: 20... (actually the whole story is verses 10- 26)

ZAYIN : Vow. Promise. Count on it. Live accordingly, expectantly, pregnantly, dynamic.

"Hebrew" bold.

The word "Hebrew" would be to incorporate and embody these notions... actively and from the heart as one who has "crossed over to the other side... no return.

{ As the Vikings were said to have said, "when we land, we burn the boats, its do or die... never to go back from whence we came". }

אָפּפּאַפּ expressed His disgust for the Israelites who wanted to return to Egypt, to the bondage there, as preferential to the struggle of pioneering an expedition of wayfaring with His guidance.

* Here is the Pattern "Compounded" (like flesh on the bones with breath and running around) :

BEIT is house, household, one who is domesticated. Educated by ALEF, lines up with the Altar of sacrifice, (BBQ grill), lines of instruction, Constitution of the Kingdom, the letters KAF and LAMED... TORAH, which can not be eradicated. You don't like it? GIMEL. Fix your attitude about it. The RUACx of **אָפּפּאַפּ** validates, corroborates, maintains, and just "is" these 22 expressions of Himself. If YSRAL grumbles, YSRAL dies. The story is in the Book.

** { Note : the word ALEF-SHIN-RESH : **אָשֵׁר** "ASHER" proves this concept, not discussed here. }

Cypher the SEPHER. A RUACx with a different teaching... is a different RUACx.



Lines... filter, what stays in, what gets thrown out. **אָפּאָפּ** made up the character and nature of His own Identity. The “protocols of the Kingdom” is His own personal standard of essence... His RUACx. Want to argue? you don't like it? You lose. The story is in the Book. TORAH. His own personal hand. KAF and LAMED. Teach and learn (LAMEDing) the KAF (lines, open hand print as a graphic image, fingers and palm).

“KAF-YOD” the two Letters which are “hands”, can be found to be read as “Like Me”. (It is translated to mean... “so, thus, therefore, when, while, then, because, for”)
Pronounced as “key”, it is also a burning or a branding. (According to Klein's Red Dictionary).
KAF as prefix is “like, as”... YOD a suffix, is “me or my”.

A cultural symbol of “this is mine” is a palm print. Natives sometimes use a hand print on a horse or tent to indicate having killed an enemy warrior, similar to stenciling “kills” on an airplane fuselage. Thus this word KY, KAF-YOD **אָפּ** : “The enemy has been vanquished by Me. You be like Me. Everything belongs to Me, have yourself marked as My possession...
{ which is circumcision and the Seventh Day SHABBAT... that is what **אָפּאָפּ** said }
My outstretched hand... My gift to you is My TORAH, My lines, My fingers.
Take hold of My hand... You who are foreigners, who have no right nor access to this... Somebody died to give you access to this... as a “free gift”, be adopted of Me, of My House.”

That Somebody is the UAW... the “VAV-man” subjected to the weapon, the ZAYIN, to buy you the privilege of entry to the CxET, which you have no right to, on your own account, you who have contaminated yourselves with darkness and the fondness of death. (aka) “sin”.

UAW : connector, nail, hook. A Bridge, connecting one side to the other. UAW is the sixth letter... someone has said that 6 is the number of man... man's job is to be the connector, linking the chain of generations. The letter UAW is the masculine suffix meaning ‘he, his, it, or they’. ZAYIN is to cut off. A moat cuts off access to the castle, the CxET.

If CxET **אָ** represents the domain of Life, and ZAYIN **ז** the instrument of Death... UAW **ו** then serves as a “draw-bridge” across the chasm or “the great divide” fixed between Death and Life.

UAW of UAW = “Man of Nails”, thorns, punctured, pierced, (CxET-LAMED-LAMED) **וּוּאָ**.

ZAYIN is to distinguish, to adorn with weapons. An Officer's hat, like a halo around the head of a ‘saint’ in a painting, a king's crown, a crown of thorns... UAW-ZAYIN.

An ancient form of this letter ZAYIN is a plowshare with two spikes for tilling the ground, which became the modern letter “g” drawn as two discs of a plowshare.

ZAYIN can be pictured as the Romans would flail a criminal with a many tailed whip of barbs and shards tearing open the flesh as a plowshare.

Some folks declare this raving to be “Artistic License” inventing connections where none are validated by an objective reference. I propose Governor Pontius Pilate the Roman Authority, himself was positioned in time and space by the Hand of the “Most High”, staging the opportunity, to make this declaration official.

“ECCE HOMO” “Behold the Man” HEI-UAW-ZAYIN

This man who was in trouble for claiming to be HEI-DALET... “the Door” “ **דף** ” as in “echo”

MEM-NOON ! “MANNA” : “What is this?! From where ?! Beyond comprehension. More than that... No Way...” - “...this is mania”. Letters M and N.

“Therefore, He was counted, numbered, apportioned among the criminals”... these words are the very definition of MNH : MEM-NOON-HEI **מנח**

‘Put this Bastard to shame, reproach, punched full of holes!’ Reckon Him vile, disgusting, loathsome. Common, not ‘special’. Deprived of ‘priesthood’, He being supposedly a priest yet of questionable descent, polluted heredity. All these are the definition of CxET-LAMED-LAMED.

The word is essentially HLL... HELL. Wound him to death, “give Him hell”.

Yet, YOD-KAF-LAMED : “He will prevail, having power and capacity to contain it all, fully capable of all possibility.” Why ? because His hand YOD, works... KAF-LAMED, “all” of the TORAH Instructions. If one refrains his YOD from all the TORAH, you have KAF-LAMED-MEM.. put to shame, humiliated, insult, reproach. Robbed. The phonetics of the English words calm, calamity... everything stops, ruined.

KAF and LAMED are the center of the ALEF-BEIT sequence. Everything else is bearing on them as Keystone to an Arch.

The Identity of the “VAV”-man (UAW) is validated, can only be discovered, by reading the ALEF-BEIT pattern ... as the One keeping TORAH... by definition, not belief or observation,

not because the “New Testament” says so.

The ALEF-BEIT projects this description as a “prophecy” stemming from before the foundation of the World, when the “ALEF-BEIT” was “invented” by the ALEF : the Creator, as the BEIT : the container of self-referential disclosure. “ The ALEF-BEIT is the BEIT of ALEF ”.

ALEF is the one silent letter, it has no phonetic sound. ALEF speaks through BEIT.

One of the definitions of BEIT is “through”. BEIT is the “shape”, the “body” of ALEF.

TORAH, represented by KAF-LAMED is the checklist of attributes by which the ZAYINed-UAW is HEI’ed... made evident, identified, illuminated.

TORAH is the “ideal” character of both YSRAL and of MESHIAcX ... the character of **משיח**... on display as human behavior, the proper attitude, and CxESED in interaction with others.

HEI is the word “the”, as in “The Word”... “Ha DaBaR”

So “why” (LAMED-MEM-HEI : “Lamah”) is He so difficult to see, to regard, to acknowledge ?

BEIT-GIMEL-DALET... to deceive, betray, act treacherously. Disguised, clothed, confused. Garment, mantle, cloak. “Bagged”, (B-G-D)... hidden in a bag HEI-UAW, appearing as a man. Like one wearing a ‘Gilli-Suit’ (camouflaged with “humanity”)

“Covered with a garment of flesh concealing the actual Identity.”

ALEF... "I AM, I Will"

BEIT... embody myself in an embryo

GIMEL... voyage to

DALET... Earth, the place to set My feet (GIMEL) as I made as a body (BEIT) for myself (YOD).

("Heh, heh, no one will know it's Me")

HEI... the Identification is a bit tangled, it is UAW, and yet, BEIT-GIMEL-DALET, who claimed to be the DALET... "the door by which all must enter would come to the Father".

UAW... A man, number 6 ?

"Shut-up! 6 is not "man" "... { I have heard said }

... Yet UAW is the masculine suffix meaning "he", "his", or "it", while the letter HEI happens to be the feminine suffix, expressing a demonstrative effect, yet not necessarily meaning "female".

{ One might ponder why the Name of "the Father" has Letter HEI as the suffix }.

... So here is a cryptic "proof" of the DALET / UAW dynamic relationship of "sameness" :

Book of Daniel 12: 6,7...

"One said to the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river" ...

{this is the DALET- in the position of the fourth expression ... which is explained as an appendix},

... "How long until the concealed end?"

{ this is asking for a HEI, in the fifth position }...

... "I heard the man clothed in linen who was above the waters of the river"...

{ this is now the UAW in sixth position, who is the same as DALET, the fourth position }...

... "as He lifted His right hand and His left hand to the heavens"

{ this looks like a description for one possible shape of the Paleo Letter UAW }...

... "and swore by the Life source of the world"...

{ this is the Letter ZAYIN, the seventh letter, the word "seven" : ShBO means "to swear" }...

The letter UAW means "and, but, since, as, therefore, while, whereas, seeing that, whereas" the letter can also turn past tense into future or future tense into past.

Man's job is to "put things together". A priest : KAF-HEI-NOON  , is one who shows "Truth", what is solid. KAF-HEI : so, thus, here, now. KAF-NOON : yes, right, truthful, honest, base, stand, pedestal, to give a name or title. HEI-KAF-NOON is to make ready, be prepared.

"Prepare the Way of YAHUAH" is a certain command for those who can hear it.

KAF-NOON-NOON : to put, place, regulate, adjust, establish, point a gun, cannon

KAF-UAW-NOON : firm, correct, directed, constituted, provided, furnished, arranged, ordered, to straighten, direct, determine exactly, made to correspond, guided, purposed, intended, tuned (as a musical instrument), facial expression, devotion, meaning, attention...

As you might notice, KAF on display (HEI), or being implemented (NOON), is the ALEF (plan in pure form as intended) being "ac-tually ac-complished in ac-tion" { "ac-ac-ac" ... ALEF-KAF  is truly, surely, but, only, however... as in "Verily, Verily I say unto you..."

ALEF א as a prefix is “I will...”

KAF כ as a suffix is “you” or ‘yours’. “I will do your will, only... not my own, but Thine be done”

“This” is spelled ZAYIN-HEI. UAW is the Letter in between, the phantom missing link.

ZAYIN-HEI-HEI is “to identify” ... HEI-UAW-ZAYIN-HEI אהזא is “dreamer” or “visionary”... {similar to what might be said of one who investigates the “alphabet”, burning time on this study}

The UAW-man actualizing the KAF-LAMED. “This One” ZAYIN-ALEF-TAV. אאד

This One Man doing and being ALEF-TAV... the proverbial, phantom, fleeting “MESHIACh” .

ALEF-TAV is the 22 Letters of the ALEF-BEIT. Each letter, individually and in collective, in sequence, filled to the fullness of meaning, instructs living TORAH as a Human Being...

אזאז quite often refers to Himself as “TzBAUT” pronounced “TzEVOT” or “SABAOTH” as in Martin Luther’s hymn. אבאב

TzBA is an army, a collective of individuals, to inflate full like a balloon. UT is plural. TzBAUT is typically translated as “hosts”, thus extended to “Lord of Hosts”.

AUT means sign, signal, symbol, to consent or agree, pronounced as it means in English “oath”.

AUT אבא also refers to a “letter of the ALEF-BEIT”. ALEF-YOD-TAV אדא is to “spell words”.

Thus, TzBAUT is the mustering of the letters which are the Army of His Word, the Oath of אזאז, which He has sworn to fill to fullest measure, every letter is a symbol of the agreement.

Epitome of expression

ALEF-KAF-NOON אכא ... to locate. “ Indeed.”

“YAKIN” was the name of the right-hand pillar of Solomon’s Temple. YOD-KAF-YOD-NOON אכאא . (YOD) : “He will”... NOON : “do” ... KAF-YOD : “like Me, My hand, as I furnished Constitutionally”.

“BOAZ” אבא - BEIT-AYIN-ZAYIN, was the name of the left side pillar. BEIT-AYIN : seek, ask questions, uncover, bubble-up... swelling with desire. AYIN-ZAYIN : “OZ” : strong, firm, mighty, fierce, bright, sharp, acrid, hard, grave, fortress, refuge, splendor, glory, might... goat. To be daring. Bold, Courageous.

HEI-YOD-KAF-LAMED אדאא : “here it is” - “here you have it” - “legal tender” - “The Temple”

HEI-YOD-KAF : “how...”

HEI-YOD-KAF-ALEF : “ where...”

“but- but- yeah- but...”

“The answer is in My Book. Didn’t you read My Book?” { a quote from Dr. Eby’s book }

KAF-LAMED... all of it. Eat it... ALEF-KAF-LAMED **לשא** . ALEF as a prefix means “I will... or I am...”

{ **לשא** reads like “I will, all” which happens to be equivalent to the instruction of our regard of the TORAH }

TAV-KAF-LAMED : end, purpose, aim, completeness, perfection. Teleology- your career as far as you can see.

TAV-KAF-LAMED-TAV : The color of YSRAL (bluish, violet, greenish, a subject of variance)
“TeKheLeT”

TAV-KAF-NOON : TKN **לשא** : design, planning, programming, weigh, examine, estimate, regulated, adjusted, arranged, fixed, meted out- as a meter- calculated, registered, indexed, measurement, proportion.

This is the word used in Ezekiel 43: 10. “Calculate the design...”

“Tell the House of YSRAL... let them be ashamed of their iniquities...”

The definition of AYIN is synonymous with TKN, as is also the word AYIN-RESH-KAF : “ORK” :

ארכ

pronounced “erik” as in... eriktology

{AYIN can be pronounced as a,e,o,u, or gh as in “confusing-ngghhh” }

AYIN-RESH-KAF-tology is the study of Letters and words as following :

Set in order, arrange, assess, to estimate, to value, edited, appreciated, attach importance to, row, column, organization, registry, archives, and...

Valence : the measure of extent to which an atom can combine with others to form molecules; just the same notion as the measure of extent by which letters can join together to form words.

***** Just look at that list of words and concepts. Notice the letters used to spell the words.

Certain letters carry a theme of a message. KAF and LAMED are the common theme of all those words.

Consider the definitions of all the various words spelled with KAF-LAMED as their “root concept”... Try to figure out the ‘common denominator’ of all those various definitions, what ‘notion’ is shared in common ?

{{ This procedure is a fundamental task of the eriktology study regimen. }}

The “bottom line” ? This is my conclusion of factoring these words together...

TORAH can not be invalidated, though it might not be comprehended by someone.

Any priest eradicating the significance of KAF-LAMED is put to shame : KLM- no YOD, no power.

One who validates KAF-LAMED as a monument (YOD) that is, esteems TORAH...

YOD-KAF-LAMED has “power, capacity to prevail, contain it all, to be able, capable, possibility.”

לשז

Question... would the letters referencing capability be the same which are impossible for us ?

Yet, we have been taught the TORAH Instructions are “impossible” and “were never meant to be possible”, thus proving the need for a “Savior” who would “relieve us from any presumed obligation or burden of guilt incurred for not doing the instructions which were never meant to be done to begin with.”

MASHIACx would never teach His taught ones to ignore or devalue what He fixed to be absolute. Any Christ figure making TORAH to be CxET-LAMED-LAMED **ללף** ... is not “the One” to be followed.

Disciple is disciplined, is taught, “LaMeD” ...TALMEDIM, TLMD **למך** the mode (MD) of authority (L), the shepherd’s staff... as in “MY sheep hear My Voice”.

Observing the Festivals, the “MOEDIM”, engages the annual cycles of our life with the Creator’s “appointed times”. Those dates are specified by **זעזע** as a promise to meet with His people as His personally arranged Special Occasion. Reunion. National Heritage. Cultural Identity. “A date with DODI”... “my beloved”. **זדזד**

We have been robbed... and lied to, by those we entrusted to translate the “Book from Heaven”. Because we don’t know how to read...

“we”... the “laity”... “they”, the “clerk, cleric, clergy”- literate one...

as in “Nicolaitan”- Revelation 2:6... Nike / Laity : Victory over the illiterate... which “He” hates.



Celebrating the MOEDIM is “walking with ALHIM” as in Micah 6: 8 ...

{{ The heart of **זעזע** , expressed as the heart of the ALEF-BEIT, are letters CxET through TzADI,

which themselves are mapped to the MOEDIM.

Each Letter's actual meaning is correlated to those "Appointed Gatherings".

Without referencing the MOEDIM, the definition of each letter is superficial.

If the MOEDIM are not determined accurately, the referenced is skewed, 'out of sync'.

SHAVUOT is the critical consideration... 50 days of counting. One MOED not two }}

"CxET through TzADI" is "from the Fence through to the Ark of the Covenant" which includes all the pieces of the MISHKAN, so also, all 7 days and 7 festivals.

So what if, (just for fun) as an experiment... we look at the word that is spelled CxET-TzADI **רע** :

CxET-TzADI is "arrow", to bisect, separate as half, partition, divide (as in "sheep from goats").

CxET-TzADI-TzADI **ררע** is "cut off" or externalized, similar to the ZAYIN and CxET concept.

The matters between CxET and TzADI are "not-of-this-world"... and are intolerable as such.

CxET-TzADI-NOON is bosom, like an arrow to one's heart. TzADI NOON is thorn, which grabs and attaches.

CxET-TzADI-PEI is insolent, impudent. TzADI-PEI is floated, TzADI-PEI-HEI is spying, looking forward to, to keep watch, overlaid, arranging a cover, foresee, expect, hope... as in anticipating the arrival of Ha MASHIACx, the ultimate expectation.

TzADI-PEI-UAW-NOON **הצור** : "TzEPHUN" as in "ZEPHANIAH" is hidden, concealed, and Northern.

The CxET **רע** , Kingdom of **רעצ** is concealed from the insolent, mouth of arrows, forked tongue...

{they will not recognize the Hoped for who is disguised as BEIT-GIMEL-DALET-HEI-UAW-ZAYIN}

We are just adding Letters to word roots. Everything is definable... Its in the dictionary. This is like the game of changing facial features, different mouths or noses while the head remains the same. Or maybe this is making a variety of sauces and spices to put over a basic pasta dish.

TzADI-PEI-NOON : treasured, hidden, to decode, decipher, secret, as in YOSEF's Egyptian name-Genesis 11: 45 "TzAPHNATH PANEAH". **הצור** **אצור**

PEI-AYIN-NOON-CxET : he discovered, deciphered, decoded the hidden things.

PEI-LAMED-ALEF or PEI-LAMED-HEI or PEI-LAMED-YOD-ALEF : "Pele" : wonder, marvel, to be extraordinary, difficult, wonderful, to distinguish, make special, set apart, separated (this is synonymous with QADOSH, and the use of CxET-TzADI as a separation mechanism)...

אצור also means "amazing" and "to delouse, to search for vermin", as in "remove the dregs" which is a meaning of "SHOMER" **רצו** which is one of the active commands given to us regarding the TORAH Instructions.

Judges 13: 18... PEI-LAMED-ALEF-YOD. "The angel of **רעצ** said unto him, "Why this asking of my SHEM (my name), it is hidden" **אצור** " { there is the word. it is "Paleo" or "FELI" as in "feliz" in Spanish.} { remember, P, Ph, and F are all the same letter }

Psalm 119: 18 ... open my eyes that I may behold the “NOON-PEI-LAMED-ALEF-UAW-TAV” of your TORAH. {There it is again, David asking to perceive PALEO... “NeFeLaOT” : **XYX(JJ)** }

“YIKES! Too much!” some have said... “To Think is carnal” - “Fie Gnosticism!”

“we walk in the Spirit !”... Holy Spirit- “RUACx Ha QODESH”
... with no regard for such “Jewish entrappings !”

These things are not “Jewish”... they are ‘Hebrew’... “of **אָפֶזֶז**”...

... it is just simply that Brother YAHUDAH has been the only one of the twelve tribes to regard them as QADOSH as we were all instructed... and by doing so, ‘Brother Yahudah’ has kept them away from being tarnished by the “infidel GOYIM”... (thank you very much !)

RESH-UAW-CxET **אָפֶזֶז** : “RUACx” : spirit, breath, soul, air, wind, breeze, courage, mind, disposition, ventilation, interval, space, respite, relief, gain, profit, spacious, roomy.

In other words, “RUACx” is the expanse between, or the expanding of, place “A” to place “B”, or “a” - “z”, or ALEF to TAV which is the 22 Letters of the ALEF-BEIT... The QADOSH Gamut.

Designed and Designated as the “Authorized, Official Intervalic Venting”- the channel through which the wind blows. Starting “Here”... the ALEF, and progressing through the sequential, chronological phases and stages of the next 20 junctures which are the letters BEIT through SHIN... arriving at the conclusion of TAV... “There”.

The “RUACx Ha QODESH” :

Personally orchestrated and implemented, self-expressive, self-disclosure of “**אָפֶזֶז** TzVAOT” ... His Mind and Disposition of all His concerns.

TzADI-BEIT-ALEF-UAW-TAV : TzBAUT : Hosts, armies, Legions... or, inflating to fullness each Letter of the ALEF-BEIT which are signs and symbols of consent and agreement, “oath”.

See ? Here is a mustering of agents as an army, to which we each agree as to meaning and significance which are letters spelling words, and also as insignia, or as an ensign of each of the 22 armed services belonging to the Emperor, as His deployment...

... as in “I have commanded My proudly exulting ones, My dedicated warriors who are exuberant over My grandeur, to execute My wrath.” Isaiah 13: 3

ALEF-YOD-TAV means to spell a word.

ALEF-YOD-TAV-UAW-NOON is entrance

ALEF-YOD-TAV-NOON is strong, steadfast, stable, ever-flowing.

ALEF-TAV-NOON is tonic, or to gain strength, or- “you”.

“You gain strength as a tonic when you learn to spell words using the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT, as each Letter is a symbol of the Oath between **אָפֶזֶז** and His QADOSHI, YSRAL, His betrothed.”

{ I am simply taking the words formed around a basic word root and mixing the variations together, keeping true to the reference of what each additional letter means }

Similar spellings of the word RESH-UAW-CxET... “RUACx”... usually read as “spirit” are :
RESH-YOD-CxET... fragrance, sounds like “reek”, scent, to smell, as incense or perfume.

RESH-CxET-BEIT... enlarged, extended, breadth, widened, transversal.
{note that BEIT is a house, something to be filled.}

RESH-CxET-NOON... to spiritualize.
{NOON is the letter of Action, jumping, drawn similar to a “lightning bolt”}

RESH-CxET-MEM... to love, have mercy, compassion, womb, a “lover of scholars”
{ MEM is water, an environment to grow in, a nurtured place}

RESH-CxET-TzADI... to wash, bathed, clean
{TzADI is righteous, victorious in combat}

RESH-CxET-QOOF... to be far, extended, distance, dimension, unlikely, “fat chance”, withdrew, removed, dismissed.
{QOOF is a long reach, monkey’s arm, sun on the horizon, remote, aloof, fenced off }

RESH-CxET-RESH-CxET... to follow the scent, detective, to track
{ Tedious job, we are doing it right here and now, this effort, you are reading it }

RESH-CxET-SHIN... movement, swarming, excited, agitated, whispering, thoughts, ideas, prayer, emotion, reptile
{ SHIN is a flame, flickering, astir}

Bottom line : adding a letter after RESH-CxET, changes the word to mean the essence of that letter which was added to the RESH-CxET “root”, which means “resemblance” or “scent of”.

This little exercise is an example of how the system works. “Its easy, Do try this at home !”
{ the only dangerous risk is concocting an erroneous Doctrine and loosing your Salvation }

ALEF-RESH-CxET is travel, journey, accommodations, way of life, path, manner...
... which happens to be almost the same definition as the word DEREK.

Therefore, to “walk in the Spirit” is actually the journey along the course of ALEF through TAV as
אָפּ אַרְבֵּי has routed us.

ALEF-UAW-RESH-CxET-HEI is “caravan”, traveling company of wayfarers.

The ALEF-BEIT is our Voyage, and also our Travel Guide.

The MOEDIM are Oasis. “Pit stops”. Inns of recuperation and provision.

{ an enemy has redirected our course away from all available benefits which are to be found only there, referencing both the MOEDIM and the language itself }

Of the subject “to give air, ventilate resuscitate, breathe”, which is the word RUACx... we must take note that there is another word with the exact same meaning, plus more.

The word ALEF-UAW-RESH **אור** pronounced “AOR” as in Aura, Aurora, having to do with vision, and Aural which is also sound. AOR also means “give air, ventilate, breathe”.

AUR is light, shine, brighten, enlighten.

Sound and lights are vibrational frequency... electro-magnetics.

Sound is transmitted through air, Light is prismatically variegated through air... RUACx

The Voice of the Creator is singular- Unified- ALEF-CxET-DALET : “Echad” : One, always the same, “not otherwise”, as in :

“SHEMA YSRAL, **שמעו** ALHEINU, **שמעו** ACxD” { “Hear, Oh Israel... }

Through the RUACx Ha QODESH, the Voice is prismatically variegated to appear as the spectrum of ALEF-BEIT Letters of Hebrew, the Semitic Language Root.

As white light is composed of all the other colors, which are simply different frequencies, the difference in Letter meanings are aspects of the communication at large.

Essentially, “White Light of ALEF is displayed in the array of the 21 letters as a color spectrum”.

The Voice of **אור** is the Light to our path. Words are the Lamp.

Every word is the colorful elaboration of the communique, the “message” contained in and expressed via the ALEF-BEIT itself.

The conclusion ? “The RUACx Ha QODESh is the ALEF-BEIT” ! PEI-LAMED-ALEF !! “Oh, Wow”

Hebrew, “IVRIT” : AYIN-BEIT-RESH-YOD-TAV : OBRYT **אור** is the Language of the Creator’s own expression, His own Voice, the clearest, most accurate vehicle of communicating His Heart. His Mind. AYIN-BEIT-RESH also means embryo, pregnant, to cross-over, the region beyond, the other side, to “Lose it” and become wrathful. “OBR” is the basis of the word “neighbor”, the one on the other side of the boundary line. Ford, passage, transition, removed, transferred, trespassed, disfigured, pardoned, to pass away. It is essentially the concept of “born-again”.

{ interestingly, it is where the Planet “Nibiru” gets its name, Planet X, “mystery” or “Tenth Planet” }

AYIN-BEIT-YOD-RESH **אור** is crossable, navigable, fit to cross or navigate the route.

Both ABRAHAM and YONAH were categorized as Hebrew... “IBERIAN”... (as in Spain)

Jonah 1: 9

“I am IVRI, and I fear **יְיָ**, ALHIM of the Heavens who made the sea and dry land.”

{ This story tells of YONAH being swallowed by a great fish where he remained interred for three days and three nights. YAHUSHO refers to this as the only sign His generation would get about His identity and mission. Note the specific reference which pulls our attention to Day 3 of the creation narrative, relating both to GIMEL **ג** - the third letter and MEM-NOON **מ** - the letters in third position of the MISHKAN Pattern. In fact, the word “designated” as the particular, appointed fish which swallowed YONAH, is spelled UAW-YOD-MEM-NOON. “He had been prepared”. GIMEL refers to neck, or swallowing, or transporting, “Camel”, and a “boomerang” picture of going forth, then returning, and carrying a cargo, perhaps a message. The one sent on expedition. SHIN-LAMED-CxET **שׁלח** . Dispatched. Projectile... as in being vomited out of the fish’s mouth.}

{ one might humorously though austerely picture the priests of Dagon, the fish god, wearing their fish-capes and open-mouthed fish-hats (the same sort as the Papal “Miter”), similarly being spewed forth, as we are told that we will become as the gods we make and serve }

* To identify one’s self a “Hebrew” means : impregnated (MEM-NOON) by the Word of **יְיָ** (KAF-LAMED) crossed over (UAW) to His Pasture, the Kingdom of Light and Life (CxET) as one who chooses to navigate the route (YOD-TET) which **יְיָ** has designated and specified (SAMEK-AYIN-PEI) as being of real substance, as the journey inside the CxET, for which there is reward (TzADI) later (QOOF). A very worthwhile reward (RESH-SHIN-TAV) ! ...

Having lost affinity to the realm outside (ZAYIN) the expanse of darkness and death, dim and fading (DALET-HEI) the deep of “formless and void” fame... the land on the other side of “UAW-ZAYIN” which is “BEIT-GIMEL-DALET” : Deception.

{ this last part is reading the letters backwards in sequence, a little differently, another method }

Hebrew is to “Choose Life, walk in the Light, shun metaphorical Darkness, embrace Wisdom and Insight, disdaining foolishness and vanity”.

Learning the Language of Hebrew is a good way, if not the best way, of doing so.



Is all this really necessary ?

BRAShYT- Genesis 18: 17 ... and **יְיָ** said, Shall I conceal from Abraham what I do, now that Abraham is surely to become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall bless themselves “in him”. ?- “through him”, “with him”... “BEIT-UAW”

For “YOD-DALET-AYIN-TAV-YOD-UAW” **יְדַאֲלֵת אֵינֵי תֵבֵל** : (I have known him... I have loved him... he will know my knowing him... ? The exact translation is not necessarily specific, Hebrew is not like English.) ... because he commands his children and his household after him that they keep the Way of **אֵינֵי** : doing TzADIQAH and MISHFAT (charity and justice) : in order that **אֵינֵי** might then bring upon Abraham that which He had spoken of him.”

Read it... the actualization of the Blessing is “conditional”. This is not about “salvation”.

- Nations bless themselves “BEIT-UAW”- abiding in his household education curriculum.
- ABRHM must command his children and household.
- “after him”, he must himself hear, believe, guard to do. SHEMA, SHOMER, “OSeH”.
- they must keep the “Way”, HALAKA Ha DEREK of **אֵינֵי**
- they must do TzADIQAH and they must do MISHFAT, both
- “so that”, “in order...” prerequisite to, so then... afterwards...
- **אֵינֵי** can implement, can engage the mechanism, “open the gate”, release the trigger...
- “bring upon ABRHM”- something is being set into motion, a whole clockworks as it were.
- “...that which **אֵינֵי** had spoken” the declaration was a potential, waiting for the conditions...

The system works like a flow-chart, each action is dependent on a previous action having been accomplished.

- **אֵינֵי** set up a plan
- **אֵינֵי** speaks
- Man must hear. **אֵינֵי** chooses ABRHM as the man, because he obviously “is wired” to teach and has demonstrated accurate listening skills.
- Man must respond to what he hears by doing it... like riding a bike, progression keeps it going. Stop moving, and you tip over.
- Man must teach to the surrounding household to continue the energy of “being on a roll”.
- the household must not only hear, but employ the instructions before any evidence of reality is even witnessed.
- The household must trust the ways that Patriarch AVRHM instructed and do them consistently before the Blessing can be released.
- the Blessing will chase after and overwhelm the household like a wave action, MEM-NOON.
- Goyim are allowed to “hitchhike”, riding the Blessing that the household of ABRHM is experiencing because the household is keeping the TORAH instructed by **אֵינֵי**.
- The Family of ABRHM becomes a great and mighty nation.
- all the nations of the earth get blessed, things start looking different.

... Any one piece of this puzzle is missing, the chain is broken, the Blessing is sedentary. Busted. No-flow. stagnant... dormant.

Wake up YSRAL ! {a reference to Daniel 12:4 ... QOOF-TzADI **רָפָא** }
 Isaiah chapter 26: 18 ... What’s wrong, why no effect, powerless, YSRAL disgraced, the wicked do not fall. Is all this a bunch of “hooyey” ?

Specifically,

“why does ‘Boco Haram’ get to chop up thousands of Christians with impunity in Nigeria ?”

YESHAYAHU (Isaiah) 26: 19 ... “He will assign payment (granting Life, to live)... when you are in the middle of your foolishness, wallowing in filth, ignoble and withered... you threw off the burden imposed upon you and got covered in dust. Awake and shout “My Truth” ! Get up ! then the overshadowing blanket of obscurity will enlighten. Your obfuscation I will straighten and Earth’s sicknesses healed. Giants will fall.”

(eriktology translation)

***** Take note : Reading this verse this way “changes everything” ! Even if this verse were the one and only, the truth of it is clear and valid. Fact is, there are numerous verses proclaiming this exact same message to us. This is the Heart and Mind of our ALHIM towards us, favoring us. It has always been the case and is so yet. We have been “waiting for Him” to send the ‘Rapture Bus’... He has been waiting for us to do what He said ever since the beginning of the Covenant... all the things He said He will do have not yet been done, therefore, “ergo”... “ergonomically fitting”... this can not be the ‘end of the world’ because the part of the story where ‘He does this because we are doing this’ ... has not happened yet. But this could be us- our generation. We could do this right now if we wanted to... it is not beyond our reach or ability. The words of the Covenant between **אֱלֹהִים** and **אֲמֵר** very pointedly state : when the people of YSRAL keep the terms of the Covenant, their ALHIM acts their champion both as offense and defense. When the people of YSRAL ignore, betray or for whatever reason do not hear, believe, take heart to guard, keep, observe and do those terms of the Covenant... their enemies are empowered by themselves, by YSRAL, to take away their life and wealth. That is the terms of the Covenant. And, if the enemies are lax in their aggression, **אֱלֹהִים** Himself will whip up the worst, most terrible people He can find and send them to attack His people of YSRAL until they return to **אֱלֹהִים** which is manifested by them, the people of YSRAL, returning to the terms of the Covenant.

This right here is the “reason” for the “Messianic Movement”. It has nothing at all to do with “Cult” syndrome... nothing to do with “going back under the law and rejecting ‘Grace’ ”... nothing to do with any other reason which ignorant preachers are scandalizing the “listening and faithful” with. This is not about “a bridge between Judaism and Christianity”... nor is it a cultural blend of roots and styles, or “rejecting the Savior”...

The one and only reason to study the TORAH, learn Hebrew, keep SHABBAT and the MOEDIM is because our AB, our ALHIM, our Savior, Redeemer, Deliverer, **אֱלֹהִים אֲמֵר** said we must. He then promised that He will respond to our heart and mind as expressed through our behavior, by manifesting the Triumph as promised. This is the Scripture of the Covenant.

Any ‘christian’ teaching to the contrary, is contrary... contra-diction : opposite-voice, lie.

We have been lied to by our enemies, whose voice is in our own pulpits, sent from ‘the adversary’ “Ha SATTAN” who, behind the mask of “the devil” is... **אֱלֹהִים** Himself !!!

He sent us liars because we are revolted by His Truth. It is all in the Scripture. It is our fault.

But He also said we have “the power” to change the whole scene... TESHUVA. Return, Repent, go back to the terms of the Covenant. This is why “we don’t eat pork or shellfish” anymore... because **אֱלֹהִים** said not to.

Any other voice of explanation is banter and babble.

You radio hosts and preachers who scorn the regard of these matters?...

“We” are doing “this” to ‘save your butt’... and ‘you don’t get it’.

Every person sitting down on SHABBAT as instructed is not “earning salvation” or “cult-mob socializing”.

We are believing that YAHUSHA validated the terms of the Covenant, so we are following His words, doing as He said. This is not ‘hoping that the promises are true’ or ‘doing Jewish traditions’ or working our way to Heaven. All those reasons are distractions, smoke and mirrors. The promise is a promise.

Our enemies do not want any of us to know why we should do these things. These behaviors are conditional terms of “cause and effect”. The Blood of YHUSHO bought us access back to these terms. To continue betraying the terms of The Covenant is to betray the Blood of Him who was sent to bring us back Home to that Covenant.

Many Psalms of David express his dilemma of being surrounded by his enemies, and then he voices extreme confidence in:

YHUH TzBAUT ALHI of YSRAL.

Psalm 59 is one example.



The “Old Testament” is a pseudonym for a collection of scripts referred to as TORAH (instructions), NEVAIM (prophets), and KETUVIM (writings). All three categories together are called the T-N-K or “TANAK” or ‘TANACH’ which is an acronym for what some recognized people a long time ago determined to be the authorized package of Divine Communication.

Other people of recognition have been accredited with the power to sanction the “Authorized Translation” to the effect that no Scripture is of individual interpretation... by Divine Grace, the “real” meaning of the text is only channeled through the particular assembly of Bishops that have been duly equipped for the task from on High.

It even says so right there in the New Testament itself. It also says nobody is allowed to disagree or else they’re in big trouble.

The very first official act of the Genuine Church’s governing body of authorized Leaders was to declare, with power to enforce, the “((legitimate authority of the Genuine Church))”, ... and to that, even “God” agrees. Anyone who questions the accuracy of what has been determined by these men is in even more really big trouble.

When they say the TORAH was “nailed to the cross” and “fulfilled”, therefore we better have absolutely no regard or mention of it again... you will be tortured until you agree.

This is our History.

All through the TANAK there are repeated and emphatic promises regarding the restoration to National prominence for YSRAL, though the “New Testament” as taught, appears silent on this matter, unless it is deferred to a mysterious 1000 year reign, which perhaps is not even on this planet. The writings and of the N.T. are said to implore us to trust, have faith, hope, and love and get along together as we prepare for the eternal dimension of a Time beyond this mortal time.

Believe and be Saved. Even while your enemies slaughter you... They have been granted overwhelming force- empowered by God to prevail over the Saints here on Earth... as in Daniel 7: 21 ...you really don't even have a prayer. Your reward is in Heaven with Jesus. Believers are reckoned as “cannon fodder”. Many are against self- defense or even national defense. It says so in the Book... or so they say.

The writings in the TANAK tell of a different Hope, such that it might almost sound like a different Religion altogether. A different expectation: that **אֵלֹהִים** will accomplish for His people in the “here and now” exactly as He said.

Not metaphorically- but actually...
...sort of like one of the categorical distinctions between Judaism and Christianity.

As actually as He raised the dead and healed the sick, He said He would restore life to this here land and His human people YSRAL... regardless of how far gone it may seem. Hosea 13: 14.

אֵלֹהִים promised to heal, save, restore, regenerate... and destroy His enemies, those who hate Him, at the occasion that His specific people, referred to as **לְאֻמֹּת**, returns to hear, observe, keep, and guard, doing His Word- His Commandments which He classifies as TOROT, MITzVOT, ODUT, CxOQIM, MOEDIM and MISHFATIM.

The work of YSRAL is to have a non-bitter attitude of heart, both individually and collectively. The Books of Joshua and Judges are all about this point, and show us what is lost to us if we compromise our integrity- by doubting or grumbling, or “misbehaving”.

The reason for all the “whoopp-de-doo” about subjecting ourselves “back under the Law” is for us to qualify for all the benefits which are specifically expressed as contingent on such behavior by such people as we, ourselves are... The words of TORAH were not iterated to some long lost and abandoned, ancient tribe of neanderthals. The words are for us, here and now.

Voices today proclaim “everything that we were told was conditional, is now automatic, because it is under the Blood”. Yet, **אֵלֹהִים** did not say that. In fact, **אֵלֹהִים** told us the opposite.

We are told to kindle a persistent longing within our souls for the manifestation of His promise on this Earth. The focus of all His attention is the 12 Tribes of YSRAL through the lineage of ABRHM and YTzCxQ and YOQB. The heart of **אֵלֹהִים** is exclusive toward ARTz YSRAL, the “land of Israel”... the “bull's eye”.
His own heritage is His people. He has no other affections in comparison.

Amos 3:2... Jeremiah 2: 3... Exodus 19: 5, 6... Deuteronomy 7: 6... 14: 2, 21... 26: 19... 28: 9... and most notably Leviticus 20: 26 ...

“You shall be QADOSHIM of mine because I am QADOSH, and I have separated you away from the people-groups for being My own” {note that the word QDUSH **QDUSH** means “betrothed, set-apart, sanctified, sacred, distinctively ‘holy’, not for common use or usual consideration}

ZAKARYAH 3: 2 even indicates that **QDUSH** chose YRUSHLM, and in 1: 17... He chooses it again.

These are His own words as He declared it... not personal interpretation.

This attitude of His, is tied to the “Glory of His Name”, “KAVOD Ha SHEM” : KBUD HShM **QDUSH**

This is what ABBA YAHUAH said. He told us so.

This is not doctrine, dogma, attitude, nor opinion of human intent. Nor is it heresy, though the Church would say so, because “this” is counter to their official charge.

Taking **QDUSH** at His word, there is no “church”. We’ve been had. Amos 3:2

It is only YSRAL, then everybody else. The “church” has usurped the promises and privileges granted to the QADOSHIM (the “set-apart ones”) by **QDUSH**, claiming those people referred to as “YSRAL” to be obsolete, because they couldn’t keep the Instructions, meanwhile the new people group, the church, does not even have to keep the Instructions, because nobody can, so they say.

ZAKARYAH 1: 2, 3, 4 ... Thus said YHUH TzBAUT **QDUSH**, Return to Me, the Word of **QDUSH**, and I will return to you, said **QDUSH** ... thus said **QDUSH** return now from your evil ways and from your evil deeds, but they did not listen nor pay attention to Me , the Word of **QDUSH**.

Yet again, the prayer of Daniel... Daniel 9: 4 - 19 clarifies what the problem is. Amos 4 also.

The QADOSHIM of YSRAL are still in the game, just “sidelined” for insubordination. We just need to return and listen to the Voice of **QDUSH**, “like He said, repeatedly, by His Word”.

The only way to reconcile the current, modern, prevailing doctrines which blatantly contradict the original Instructions to the original people which were declared and dictated to them as a perpetual, eternal Covenant... is to proclaim that-

“God changed the Rules”

If that is true, God’s got a lot of explaining to do...

...if not outright apologize to all the people who got kicked around suffering grievous, dire consequences for not keeping the Commands as He specifically required.

Specifically, people “got in trouble” for not believing His affirmations of their impending victory which He would personally implement over their enemy, which He declared would be His action on YSRAL’s behalf.

This is not about Salvation and Forgiveness.

Forgiveness has always been offered to the penitent who returns to keep the Instructions. The non-penitent of rebellious heart, themselves have turned away from the forgiveness as offered.

Isaiah 49: 26 ... I am **אֵלֹהִים**, your Savior, and your Redeemer, Valiant Heroic Champion YOQB **אֵלֹהִים** .

There has never been any question or any doubt about the Identity of the Savior. He is “**אֵלֹהִים**”.

The “saving” is actuated when we do as **אֵלֹהִים** voiced to us. Pretty simple.

Why am I so easily revolted by His cultural mandate telling me “what not to eat, what not to wear, and when not to work, besides the rules to not lie, not kill, and not have sex.”

Why should the “Culture of Heaven” - “Kingdom of **אֵלֹהִים**”, be so offensive to me ?
What is it about “TORAH” that I feel is so detestable, imposing, unnecessary, invasive, loathsome ?
Truth and Kindness is the fundamental, founded on MISHFAT and TzADIQAH
which is “Balanced Scales of Right-Ruling” which is Equity in Commerce- Fair trade.
{ That’s about all... except for “them pesky cultural distinctions...” }

Doing as we negotiate without deception. Yes means yes. No means no. This is “it”.

It is all stuff a “good person” would naturally align to... one might think. Fulfill your vow.



Now... “what if” it is not true that “God changed the rules”...

Let us say **אֵלֹהִים** did not and would not ever change what He told us.

That would suggest that we have been deceived already. Born into darkness and slavery.

Flat out “lied to” by our teachers and leaders traversing centuries of “Divine Inspiration”.

Subsequently, all Doctrines based on that premise are also False.

What might incite us to such a preposterous concept ?

The Epistles of the “New Testament” clearly indicate a change of Laws, Priesthood, Ritual, and Expectation.

“Yeah- but...”

The very last words of Moshe in Deuteronomy 33: 29 warned us,
“your enemies will try to deceive you...”

The statement is right after the “Song of Moses” which is supposed to be remembered and sung by us as a witness against us- us out here in the “last days”.

We would do well to be on guard- looking for what he told us would be here with us... deception.

What does a “Deception” look like anyway ?

How would we recognize it even if we were to encounter it ?

We have been also warned of a “grand delusion” so slick, so believable, that if possible, “even the very elect would be duped- led astray”. Mark 13: 22 ... Matthew 24: 24

...and then in II Thessalonians 2: 11, 12 ... it tells us that of Himself, “ALHIM sends them a working of delusion, for them to believe the falsehood, in order that all should be judged who did not believe the truth, but have delighted in unrighteousness.”

He’s going to “bait us” to go after a delusion of His own design, to seduce us away from the TORAH... just to see whether we will go for it or stay true to His instructions. Just like Deuteronomy 13: 1- 6. Verse 4 ... for **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** your ALHIM is testing you to know whether you love **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** your ALHIM with all your heart and with all your soul. He is going to allow “prophetic manifestation, dreams, visions, signs and wonders”... just to watch what we will do. He did something similar with Hezekiah...II Chronicles 32: 31... “ALHIM left him alone, to test him, to know all that was in his heart.” Again the Book of Revelation mentions it in Chapter 19: 20.

How are we to evaluate whether “God changed the rules”, or are we just being led astray? How would one determine or weigh the evidence by which to make such a critical determination ? Maybe something changed at the occasion of the crucifixion of YAHUSHA, but how can we say what that is or if the leaders of the church hoax are just lying more?

Then in II Corinthians 4: 3,4 we see that the “mighty one of this age has blinded the minds of the unbelieving...” There is a second villain working to confuse the truth. However, he goes on to say that “the esteem (the glory, the “KAVOD” **כבוד**) of the MASHIACx is the likeness of ALHIM”. Being as how the ALEF-BEIT is, as we have analyzed, the likeness of ALHIM, so is MASHIACx. Same.

By the word of **אֱלֹהֶיךָ**, whatever may have changed just simply and absolutely can not be to nullify that which He said would remain viable as long as Heaven and Earth yet exist.

TORAH endures intact and in effect. The “Word” is the “TORAH”, the “Way” of **אֱלֹהֶיךָ**, otherwise referred to as “Ha DEREK”, DALET-RESH-KAF **דרכו** .

We need to look elsewhere for what changed, if anything did.

As a type, a foreshadowing, the Red Heifer Sacrifice was conducted outside the gate.

Its purpose was to “cleansed those who had been in contact with the dead”. Numbers 19: 11,12.

Perhaps the Crucifixion was to render “clean” that which is other wise “contaminated”... in contact with the dead.

TET-MEM-ALEF **אֶמֶת** as again referred to in Leviticus 11.

Metaphorically, it could very well fit the Crucifixion, but YAHUSHA was not burned to ash, nor was it ever given for human priests to administer a human sacrifice. “Filthy Romans” were certainly not fit priests. Even a KOHEN of proper bloodline was only to offer sacrifice for “unintentional sins”. No provision was made for “intentional” sin.

It fits **אֶפֶס** to proclaim His own privilege and honor by “...forgiving iniquity, intentional sin, and error...” as expressed in Exodus 34: 6 , where He declared His SHEM at the pinnacle of all expression. He never reveals just how He is legally going to do this... but obviously He can make up the rules and do it however He chooses.

The case remains, the Crucifixion of YAHUSHA was not a “Passover” sacrifice for forgiving sin. The PESACx lamb was not offered for remission of sin according to Exodus Chapter 12.

אֶפֶס can certainly use the Crucifixion to accommodate His Mercy of granting Atonement, and no one could protest... but it just does not seem right for “the church” to virtually invent new “spiritual truths” which are not the “way of **אֶפֶס**” which supersede what has been given to YSRAL, those very matters and customs by which they were to teach the world at large, the very particular “Way of **אֶפֶס**”.

Changing the Way is not teaching the Way. YSRAL has never been alleviated from any responsibility to model the character of **אֶפֶס** or His standard of righteousness, which is ...

TORAH, by definition. **אֶפֶס**

The RUACx of ALHIM must bare witness to the RUACx of ALHIM. HEI equals HEI...

as in YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI.

“YOD-HEI” also must be ACxD with “UAW-HEI” **אֶפֶס = אֶפֶס**

... as in John 17: 8-10 ...because the words which You gave to Me, I have given to them, and they have received them, and have truly known that I came forth from You, and they believed that You sent Me. I pray for them. I do not pray for the world, but for those whom You have given Me, for they are Yours. And all Mine are Yours, and Yours are Mine, and I have been esteemed in them...

ALEF-HEI equals YOD-HEI. Equals ? ACxD. One Uni. Mono. Unified. Singular.

the “ALEF is HEI’d” in what the “YOD does HEI”

“The intention and purpose is on display in how the Universe is created to appear, in system and order, by design.”

“What “is” — — — is what “is” is determined to be — — — by the “is” maker.”

“What is evidenced (HEI), is what was made (YOD), which is the evidence (HEI), of the intention (ALEF)”

“I AM the one that exists—- in direct connection to and reference of —-what exists because it is made to, by Me.”

ALEF-HEI-YOD-HEI_____ALEF-HEI-YOD-HEI.

The word ALEF-SHIN-RESH, is a straight line.

“EH-HY-EH ASHER EH-HY-EH” אָה־הַי־הֵאֶשֶׁר אֵה־הַי־הֵאֶשֶׁר

I AM -that- I AM I Will Be -that- I Will Be

The message is in the Pattern. ... plus, each letter has a specific meaning.

Here is “the Name” as referred to in Exodus 3: 14 and 15... and Exodus 34: 6 and 7 :

YOD ...“arm, working hand, strength” as in the “Hand of the Creator”

HEI ...the Mind of אָה־הַי־הֵאֶשֶׁר “expressed” in TORAH

UAW ...the connector, straight line, YOD-SHIN-RESH (straight) ALEF-LAMED (power, AL) :

*** This is one way to read the meaning in the spelling of the word “YSR-AL”

... the MASHIACx, Man of pure integrity, incarnation of the HEI, The ‘quintessential YSRAL man’

HEI ...the leading of the RUACx in us, the Mind of אָה־הַי־הֵאֶשֶׁר as expressed by YAHUSHA which is equal to, exactly the same as, ACxD with, the “Father” as in John 14: 9, then verse 10: TORAH.

So what we have is...

YOD refers to itself simply as the ‘hand’ of the artist creating Nature and ‘all that exists’.

HEI is ‘YOD’ expressed or on display in ‘words’. TORAH.

UAW is the ‘HEI’ in human form as ‘man’. “TORAH Incarnate”... “The Word made flesh”.

HEI is the ‘UAW’ expressed or on display in us, in words and behavior doing TzADIQAH (Righteousness)... which by definition is exactly what the TORAH tells us is acceptable or not, according to the Creator, the YOD.

This calculation is all dependent on what value one gives to the letters. What do the pictographs mean?

Here is an example of “SEFERing” from Psalm 23- considering the English verbs of these phrases...

YHUH is my shepherd...

He makes me- to lie down in lush meadows...

He leads me beside still water...

He restores my soul...

He leads me on paths of righteousness... “for His Name’s sake”.

Stop and think for a moment, consider this as a riddle...

What does any of this have to do with His Name?

YOD is the maker's hand, working, as the artist, as in the "Creator".

HEI is the leading by evidence, enlightenment, exemplary, on display, 'look...' or 'behold...' as in "TORAH".

UAW is a nail, a hook, a bridge, a connector, a device to "restore" or "reconnect" or "reestablish relationship".

HEI is "leading" again in His ways, according to TORAH by His RUACx.

"Make- Lead- Restore- Lead"... the verb actions of YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI...

For His Name's sake could read as "according to the 'furrow' of His Name"... or "accordingly as the Name is addressed, as one would address a letter." ... or "as the Name sings".

The LAMED-MEM-AYIN-NOON of His SHEM. "The occupation and concerns of... and also testifying as witness of His true character, nature and identity, as His Name indicates"...

"According to (LAMED) the 'MEM' of "AYIN-NOON-HEI" "

{ the letter MEM used as a prefix forms an abstract noun or place, or name of an instrument or tool }

The spelling of the Name is a Testimony, a Witness. This is not about phonetics necessarily.

You will never see this if you think His Name is "LORD".

Deuteronomy 19: 15 tells us a legal matter is confirmed against a man by two or three witnesses.

The letter HEI is the word "The". "The" is a statement of 'fact' or 'being'.

On display, pointing to... the two letters HEI in the Name stand as "witnesses" or "Testifiers" of the UAW 'man'.

TORAH and RUACx both must confirm every word of MASHIACx in agreement, or it is not legal, or not true.

Whatever they "say", the two HEI's will prove the UAW true or false.

The word for "witness" is spelled "AYIN-DALET". So the HEI's are AYIN-DALET's.

The "Festivals" are more accurately called "Appointed assemblies"... spelled MEM-UAW-AYIN-DALET.

The MOEDIM are the Witnesses, the Testifiers of the Name YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI. Leviticus 23: 2

AYIN-DALET-HEI is bedecked, bejeweled, ornamented, adorned, choice, best, luxurious ... a group or congregation assembled together by appointment. YAHUAH bejeweled Himself with His MOEDIM.

AYIN-DALET also means to tear away, remove. We have torn off the Testes, the Witnesses which testify of His Name, and replaced them with human ceremonies mostly "genetically modified" with foreign deity traits.

AYIN-DALET also means to become pregnant, synonymous with the word "AYIN-BEIT-RESH" : 'Hebrew'.

YAHUShO told us that the "Word" is the "seed" in numerous parables.

The seed “planted in good soil” is used metaphorically for hearing the true word and nurturing it within ourselves. This is pictured by the letters MEM and NOON. MEM is the ‘mother’s womb’... NOON is the ‘sprouted seed’.

The word Spelled ALEF-MEM-NOON is pronounced “Amen” and means “So be it” ! as if saying, “I want to and will, go along with everything as stipulated, absolutely so, and will live accordingly”.

If “The word of the LORD” has voided the MOEDIM (which includes the SHABBAT according to Leviticus 23) and replaced the Jewels of YHUUH with Christmas bulbs and Easter eggs, having clearly historical cultural reference to various Pagan ‘Sun gods’ and the ‘Ishtar fertility goddess’... which is to say, different DNA...

“there aint nobody getting pregnant by YHUUH, not by that seed”.

{{Sorry, but that’s why Hebrews don’t ‘do’ secular holy days... but mean no offense to those who do - “do” }}

Just where do you suppose the concept “...Ask Jesus into your heart...” comes from ? It does not exist anywhere in Scripture.

The book of Revelation 3: 20 says “See, I stand at the door and Knock, if anyone hears My voice and opens the door, I shall come in to him and dine with him, and he with me.”

These words were received by a man named John or “YAHOCxNON” about the year 90 CE in a vision.

What do these words mean?

YAHUSHA never told His disciples to “go tell people about their friend back home who wanted them to ask him into their hearts”.

Who is speaking these words ?

Is this Jesus ? YAHUSHA ? YAHUAH ? a Man ? a Spirit ? is this a metaphor ? Is this another encryption ?

Is this actually telling us to allow into our MEM, our deepest personal interior, the “TORAH of YAHUAH”, the “True Word of ALHIM” ? Is this YHUSHO the “man” or the “word” ? The RUACx ? the ALEF-BEIT ?

Is the concept of “Ask Jesus into your heart” actually requesting :

“Please, YAHUAH, connect with me... UAW me... put into me the essence of Your Testimony, I love Your AYIN-DALET’s... Your HEI’s... give me Your SHEMEN- oil (the life imparted by His Name)... plant within me Your seed which is Your word, the ALEF-BEIT- the TORAH- the NePHeSh of Your RUACx... instruct me of Your ways, the LAMED of Your KAF... cause that seed to grow and develop, transforming me into Your likeness. I yield and reject out of my being, any ways which are not Your ways... create in me a clean heart, write on my heart your TORAH, I choose to be in Covenant with You forever... according to Your word expressed in Jeremiah 31: 32.”
“A-men !” ... ALEF : I will. MEM : receive and incubate. NOON : actively doing.

“ALEF” must be the Father’s Will, Heart, Mind, Spirit... expressed throughout the ALEF-BEIT until “TAV”, which means the ALEF is accomplished as intended...

as in Isaiah 14:24 ...

“Surely as I have conceived, so shall come about; and as I have devised, so shall be established.”

“ X-~~X~~ ”

The Letter HEI pictures the meaning of “express or enlighten, reveal, on display, window, “the”.

Therefore, since the Sacred Name, Sacred Day, Sacred MOEDIM are all SHEM QADOSHI as in Eze-kiel 36: 22...

***** Why does the “Holy Spirit” in “Jesus’ Name” not “ASHER” observance of TORAH by His “leading” believers to walk in His Ways ?

[authenticate, validate, support, encourage, strengthen, confirm, corroborate]— — {all these are definitions of ALEF-SHIN-RESH, straight line, the word for praiseworthy and blessed : ASHR : **9W~~X~~** }

Something is wrong.

Either “God changed the Rules”... or the “Holy Spirit” is deception...

and the so called “jesus” is a false god... “ELOHIM ACxRIM” ! Exodus 20: 3

By definition, YAHUSHA is the Word- made flesh, the TORAH Incarnate. The ALEF made BEIT.

RUACx ALHIM is the true Heart of ABBA **FEFE**.

Revelation 19: 13 ... YHUSHO is the Word of **FEFE**. {{YHUSHO is spelling. YAHUSHA is phonetic}}

There is One expression in both TORAH and YAHUSHA Ha MASHIACx. One Voice. ACxD.

The four Voices of **FEFE** must be Indistinguishable from each other.

The Voice of YOD,
of HEI,
of UAW,
and HEI.
Always the same voice.



Actually, all 22 Letters of the ALEF-BEIT are also the same voice, variegated as a rainbow... or... the “True Voice” is as white light prismatically expressed via the color spectrum.

Now here we will go back over the whole thing again, slightly differently, another angle of view.

Presented here is a discourse about the meaning of every letter and pair of letters in the ALEF-BEIT chronological sequence. The Key to this study has two teeth. The MISHKAN Pattern and the Identity of the MESHIAcX. This is a version of the “AYIN-DALET... AYIN-TAV” concept. The best way to describe it is , functioning as two lenses, when both perspectives are in focus calibrated to each other, there is a Bi-Nocular view. Therefore, as one might overlay drawings on acetate to see layers of internal features line up with each other, the different references are correlating various themes to letters and letter pairs to show that what might at first appear totally separate subjects, are actually a different eye-view of the same subject, which is intended to prove the validity of this study, which is dubbed “eriktology”.

To begin, these verses from the “New Testament” are mentioned in order to establish that the “New”-ness concept is a fallacy, that the words of YHUSHO are identical to the Father’s, as a “given”. This means the words and concepts are “Old” and ancient as from the beginning, without deviation or modification. The presentation of “the word made flesh” is for clarification and role-modeling as an example for us to observe real time... as “Ha MASHIAcX”.

Again, “Ha” means “the”. MEM-SHIN **W** is to touch or feel. SHIN-YOD-CxET **קצו** is to speak, talk, or converse, meditation, and swimmer as in one looking down and musing or pondering, or bowed down and humbled, or a pit- ditch for swimming in.

These matters summed up together paint the “MASHIAcX” as the “Word made flesh”, or the “Tangible communication” or the “otherwise Aloof Speaker humbling Himself to be grabbed ahold of, having ventured to swim in the pit with us”.

This can also be proven referencing the word DALET-LAMED-LAMED : DLL : **ללד** : become poor, weak, hang down loosely, diluted... and DALET-LAMED-HEI : DLH : **לדל** ...to lower a bucket down (dropped into a pit) in order to draw up water... DALET-LAMED is “door”, weak, powerless... DALET-LAMED-UAW-YOD : raising, lifting, as a trellis is used to lift and support a vine... exactly the definition of a “SAMEK” **פ** ... as in “I am the vine, you are the branches... the shape of the MENORAH.

YHUSHO said “I am the door” invoking all these other concepts as well as “portal”... and they fit.

Summary : The DALET **ד** is the UAW-man **י** impoverished of His strength, in disguise-wrapped up and shrouded in human flesh, lowered down into our world, a veritable “snake pit” where He allowed Himself the vulnerability unto death in “mortal form” (the shredding of His “earth-suit” by us snake-people) in order to raise those of “mankind” up in a bucket, as it were, back to “Our Father’s House”. So the lowered bucket is a UAW, a bridge across the expanse, “up the well”, to get Home again. We were in so deep, we could not get out ourselves without help.

“TODAH LaYAHUAH OLaL YAHUSHA MOSHIA Ha MASHIAcX”...

קצו **ללד** **לדל** **ללד** **ללד** **ללד**

“Thank you **תודה** - Thanks belong to YAHUAH for “YHUSHO”, (he will save, help, deliver) who was thrust in severely, disfigured and accused falsely in order to glean us “grapes of your vineyard”, us “olives of your tree”...He who is the instrument of Your salvation... the anointed, appointed sent one we could grab on to and be delivered, the dangling thread of our rescue.”

{ Researching these Hebrew words in a dictionary will reveal the source of each concept here }

{ Many people have never read any of these words. Various translations have been used, mostly the ISR Scriptures Version. Old Testament references are from Stone’s TANACH where quite often verse numbers vary from typical King James Version numbers. The “eriktology” translation and quotes from the ‘Red Dictionary’ by Ernest Klein are often the source presented here. }

John 12: 47,48 ... I’m not going to judge you, the word that I have spoken will condemn you on the last day.

Verse 45: He who sees me, sees Him who sent me.

Verse 49: I have not spoken on my own authority, but He who sent me, the Father...

Verse 50: the things I speak, I speak as the Father has bidden me.

14: 24... the word that you have heard is not mine, but the Father who sent me.

15: 26... but when the advocate has come, whom I will send you from the Father, the Spirit of Truth, who proceeds from the Father, He will bare witness concerning me...

16: 28... I came from the Father and have come into the world, again I leave the world, and go to the Father.

There we have ALEF as the Father, BEIT the embodied Word, GIMEL-ing to DALET (Earth), claiming to be DALET, the door, HEI-d, as UAW the man, to be ZAYIN-d and then GIMEL back to the ALEF in a different sort of BEIT (rather immaterial, sort of... a resurrected body).

So GIMEL is a “boomerang” action of voyaging, of going on expedition. The Paleo Hebrew, eriktology font, letter GIMEL **ג** looks like a boomerang, or a jointed leg, or a head and neck.

Why, for what reason should such grandiose effort be made; what is such a wild scheme that it would be the cryptic message of the ALEF-TAV ? BEIT-GIMEL-DALET **בגד** ... cloaked in deceit.

ALEF **א** as a prefix is typically read as “I Am, or I Will”... so the first 4 letters tell us the covert plan... as expressed “first person” by the author of the ALEF-BEIT... self- disclosure.

John 17: 6... I have manifested Thy Name : SHEMKA **שמע** to the men whom You have given me out of the world. They are Yours and You gave them to me {TET-YOD is the concept cryptically referred to here, it will be explained later}, and they have kept Your Word. Now they have learnt that whatever You gave me is from You, because the Words that you have given me, I have given to them, { KAF-LAMED right there} and they have received them, and they have known of a truth that I came forth from You, and they believed that you did send me.

{ that last line is what MEM-NOON is all about }. This is letters 8- 14 **ח** through **ש** ... yet also 1, 2, and 3 **א, ב, ג** .

YAHUSHA says his mission is to manifest the SHEM of **שׁוּב** in QADOSH aspect. Here is the “stuff” inside the CxET, hidden from the World, kept away from the “GOYIM”, the infidels.

There is no alternative. Its all about the words. Words convinced the “taught ones”.

They must keep the Word. They must know the word and by the word, determine truth.

Language. Reading. Phonetics. Spelling. Letters. Orthography. Cryptology. eriktology. Cosmology. Truth. MASHIACx- “the consecrated portion, measured to fit, equal to the debt.”

Connect the dots. **שׁוּב** : “SEPHER” means connecting dots like a fence line, a boundary, a picture.

Hebrew letter meanings line up to the four main proofs of the Autograph of the Creator **שׁוּב**. YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI. Creator, Speaker, Man, Spirit

What is the most sought for truth in all the world ? “the reason all this is here”. “ALEF-TAV” **אב**
It’s in the words.

ALEF- BEIT- GIMEL- DALET- HEI- UAW- ZAYIN- CxET- TET- YOD- KAF- LAMED- MEM- NOON- SAMEK- AYIN- PEI- TzADI- QOOF- RESH- SHIN- TAV

AShRI **שׁוּב** : As in the first word of Psalm 1 and also Psalm 119 : Who wants to be Blessed? Choose Life, Walk Straight, praiseworthy, My Strength. Same verb as “YShR” as in “YSRAL” **שׁוּב** .

Letters ZAYIN **ז** and CxET **ח** meaning “cut off, fenced out, or contained”. Picture a Castle Fortress surrounded by a Moat full of crocodiles. Its a metaphor for the days of Exodus; the people of YSRAL were presented with a very real choice : Slave to Pharaoh or Servant of **שׁוּב**.

Blending was forbidden. Both Leaders would kill you for referencing the other one.

Choose Life or Choose Death. Life is behind the CxET. Death is the “de facto” government.

The English letters G and H really mean nothing. Greek letters Zeta and Eta do faintly resemble Hebrew, from which they evolved, by meaning “Offering and Balance or Harmony”.

The Sacrifice of UAW put to the weapon ZAYIN removes the discrepancy, bringing balance, such as the Scales of Balance referenced by AYIN, referring to the day of YOM KIPPUR, Atonement. The CxET which was “off- limits” is hence, made accessible.

The discord between ALHIM and Ha ADAM is made harmonious, which is the sentiment embodied by the first Beatitude, “Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.” UAW is usually pictured as “nail or hook”... functioning here as a “bridge”. If you can see it, the Greek validates this whole concept.

The cryptic communication is proof is: “Behold the Man”... HEI-UAW-ZAYIN **היאוז** .

The humble of heart, the penitent of RUACx, Any person acknowledging our de-fault depravity and alienation from **היאוז**, because of our, (perhaps human nature) “love of death” ... finds cleansing and favor on account of the sacrificial offering for our sin : CxET-TET-ALEF My sin, CxET-TET-YOD **זטד** . This is the actual Dictionary definition of this word.

The UAW incurs my guilt, the offering bears a loss for me... for my disinfection and purification. Again this is the very definition of CxET-TET-ALEF. The message is in the spelling of the word.

John 1: 18... the ALEF’s BEIT. ALEF **א** is the Silent, inexpressible Letter; BEIT **ב** is “made known”.

BEIT is found begotten in the bosom of the ALEF.

John 5: 37 ... and 6: 46. Voice and form of ALEF has never been exhibited. It does not exist except as the BEIT, form and substance of words is “BEIT-ness” appearing as “voice”.

The ALEF only represents whatever is “beyond representation”... actually “before description”.

ALEF is a concept drawn with a shape, like letter ‘A’... therefore ALEF as we think of it, is a “BEIT”, which is a “shape and substance”. True ALEF can neither be conceived nor represented as an object of any shape because ALEF itself is purely that which is undefinable.

The very concept of definition is in BEIT. “BEITness” is to be ‘definable’... John 14:9

Let us see John 1: 1 again.

Therefore, the “Word” which “is” ALHIM is to say, the ALEF...

The “Word” which is “with” ALHIM is to say the BEIT.

The letter BEIT as a prefix letter literally is translated “in, on, with, among, through, against, or ‘in the condition of’, for the price of... ”.

The phrase “with ALHIM” is “BEIT - ALHIM”... the embodiment of, the material form, ‘containerized’...

The infinite, invisible, incomprehensible, immaterial, undefined, un-articulatable, unpronounceable ALEF...

is put into BEIT motif : substance, form, shape, matter, body, house, pronounceable, understandable... touchable.

The first letter of the first word is BEIT... of BRAShYT... “Genesis”. Beginning of... generations. BEIT is the Cosmos, materializing the ALEF. BEIT is the manifest of the plan, the purpose, the intention...

all which otherwise only exist in the mind... without form... ideas... the ALEF.

ALEF is the letter before BEIT... the unseen Creator of the BEIT construction project. ALEF is the silent letter, as an insignia representing the “phantom” Architect, Author, Artisan, Administrator... the one before the BEIT, responsible for the BEIT... who expresses His being through the BEIT, In the BEIT, with the BEIT.

As a riddle, what is that “word” ?

the Word “is” ALHIM...

the Word is “with” ALHIM...

the Word was used as a tool through which “all things came to be”...

the Word “became flesh and walked amongst us”...

In that Word was Life, which is the “light of men”...

that Word of Life shines as a light in the darkness, and no darkness can quench it or comprehend it.

{{ Darkness loses the contest... be forewarned }}

That Word, walking among us in the flesh was named YHUSHO... appearing as a man, incognito, camouflaged.

the world came to be through Him, yet the world did not recognize Him...

He came unto His own, His own did not receive Him...

... But as many as do receive Him, He has granted the privilege to become “Children of ALHIM”, to those “believing in His Name”... which is to say,

“HEI-ALEF-MEM-YOD-NOON His SHEM” ... to “AMEN” the Name of **אָמֵן**.

Okay, enough clues. What is that “Word” ? referred to as “He” ?

{{ it is not “Jesus” or YAHUSHA... those are names appropriated to the human manifestation of the Word }}

{{ try saying this : “ABBa- GaDDa- HaWaZa- CxTY- KaLLa- MANNa- Sa- GhFaTz- QaRaSh- Ta ” }}

Deuteronomy 29: 29 embodies this very concept... “The unrevealed (ALEF) is unto ALHIM, what is revealed (BEIT) is for us and our children, forever, to carry out all the words of this TORAH.

ALEF truly can not be defined- except literally, as “BEIT through TAV.”

If the notion of Father is represented by ALEF, then it is saying that Father is invisible and unhearable... But He has a designated speaker, container of His essence without compromise or variation... BEIT.

This right here, the dynamic between ALEF and BEIT is a picture and explanation of the relationship between “Father and Son”, between **אָבִים** and **בָּנִים**. He gave us the explanation right here in contemplating the relationship between these two letters.

To meditate on these letters, is to “worship ALHIM in spirit and truth”.

Study of the ALEF-BEIT is worship. AYIN-BEIT-DALET : OBD : **אָבִים** Obedience, worship, serving.

What did **אָבִים** tell us to do, and to be found doing when YHUSHO returns?

What is this all about ?

The first 7 letters are His own personal Identity and mission, letters ALEF through ZAYIN.

Letters 8 through 14, CxET through NOON, are the fundamental, the foundation of the Kingdom : that which is pointed to by ALEF through ZAYIN.

Interestingly, the word spelled CxET-NOON means “grace”, pronounced “CxEN” which means to encamp, favor, charm, loveliness, to enjoy the kind benefits of someone’s mercy... undeservedly. Its the word for ‘amnesty’, setting up a quaint shop, or “prettifying” oneself to be coquettish. {{ not only do we benefit from the “Amazing Grace of ALHIM”... we should make ourselves “coquettish “ to Him by dressing up in the ‘garb of His desire” for us... these very matters referenced by these letters }}

The 15th, 16th, and 17th letters : SAMEK, AYIN, and PEI are activity, being engaged in service to the King.

...so this is who He is, what His Kingdom is about, and how we are to function in it as part of it.

The 18th, TzADI **ר** is the Flag, the Goal, the Scepter, the Hope set before us , our reminder of Truth and Substance... a token of the “reality” of what seems so “far-fetched” sometimes... it pictures “resurrection”.

The last four, 19- 22 are projected into the future, the wrap-up, the transitional event unto the “Great Beyond...”

One could consider KAF-LAMED is “the Way”. TORAH instruction. Learn and teach... repeat.

MEM-NOON is “the Truth”. Regard it so. No question, no alternative, no doubt, no sniveling.

SAMEK-AYIN-PEI... “the Life”. Do MISHFAT, love CxESED, walk humbly with ALHIM.

Once we have received Instruction, the three Letters SAMEK-AYIN-PEI **כ-א-פ** are where we live, in the QADOSH place, in the MISHKAN, covered, with His presence, like did Moshe and “Joshua” as in Exodus 33: 11. ... doing as he said in Micah 6:8. This is the life.

He has shown you oh man, what is good, and what ALHIM requires of you : But to do Justly {SAMEK}, and to love Mercy {AYIN}, and to walk humbly with your ALHIM {PEI}. Micah 6: 8

It so happens that SAMEK-AYIN-PEI, as a word, **כאפ** means “Distribution, as a manifold, branched, division, wavering or vacillating between opinions”. It could be an image of flapping wings.

He is the Vine, we are the branches bearing fruit. SAMEK **כ** is a MENORAH shape, fruit is light.



He is the One who's job it is to balance the scales of the fruitfulness, as in Ezekiel 36: 19. So many times He tells us, **אָפּוֹר** will return a man's way upon his own head. "Blessed are the Merciful, for they will receive Mercy" - "With the measure you use, it will be measured to you" are typical examples. True MISHFAT. Balancing the "teeter-totter", the "see-saw". Your seed. Evil for evil, TORAH for TORAH. But some insist "there is no Law".

The Law is : "everything a man does is reciprocated with force upon his own head." You get to choose, and the return is multiplied 30, 60, or 100 fold ! { AYIN }

{ PEI } Words. He has chosen the foolishness of preaching... the mouth. Speak. "VaYQRA" : **וַאֲמַרְתָּ** "and He Called"... invoked, summoned, proclaimed, taught to read the Scripture. He was invited, quite unexpectedly, happened to meet, someone who pronounced the collection of letters, a harvest of knowledge, wisdom and understanding... to read. .
{ This word "VaYQRA" was changed to "Leviticus" and then castrated from the TORAH of **אָפּוֹר** by pastors saying "don't bother reading it, it is not our covenant, nothing to do with us" Some Christian Colleges wont teach this book, some Bibles don't include this book }
QOOF-RESH-YOD-NOON : QRYN : **קֶרֶן** reader, keel of a ship, brilliance, radiant "happenings".

The word spelled PEI-TzADI **פִּזָּא** means "open mouth, explosion, detonate, scatter"... pronounced 'pizza!' "
Pictured it as in a spectacular occasion of graves opening and bodies everywhere.

Matthew 5 verse 2 : "... He opened His mouth and taught them saying..."

Wait a minute !
Why does the verse say "He opened His mouth" ?
That is just weird. We do not speak like this... of course He 'opened His mouth'...
Something else is going on here...

** Note : this is an encryption to reference the letters PEI-TzADI which means "opened mouth".
Only if you read Hebrew or know the letter meanings will you tie these Beatitudes to the ALEF-BEIT.

PEI-TzADI can also mean the uncovering or discovery of the hidden, obscured words...
as in Daniel 12: 4 ...

Hide the words and seal the book "until the time" of "QOOF-TzADI" (the end)...
or otherwise translated, the "time of awakening"...

AYIN the DALET / AYIN the TAV... "until- time"... AYIN-DALET / AYIN-TAV : OD-OT...

אָדָּם-אָדָּם It is poignantly interesting that this word is pronounced something like "edit", which tells us to reconsider the text.

AYIN means "look carefully, consider, ponder, weigh, balance exactly, read, deliberate, discuss"...
That is, figure out how to "comprehend" these things. Make it your personal business to do this proactively.

"Comprehend the DALET"... (YAHUSHO claimed to be the DALET- "door")

“Comprehend the TAV”... TAV : ✘ : Sign, mark, symbol of the target, goal, signed, designed, alignment.

(The TAV describes the Covenant we signed up to keep as an Oath of fidelity and allegiance).

This aligns with Revelation 12: 17 fitting the description of “those guarding the commands of ALHIM and possessing the witness of YHUSHO MASHIACx.”

Resurrection is a fact. TzADI. You will be back... for better or worse; It is “the Message” ... in that each of us will face אַפְּרָיִם and give account for what we have done with His words... both TORAH and YHUSHO Ha MASHIACx.

How will we treat His words? It gets down to either doing them as He said, or ignoring them.

Do we crucify YAHUSHA for the sake of “TORAH” ?

Do we crucify the TORAH for the sake of “Jesus” ?

Leviticus Chapter 26 is totally about this subject. It is the most horrible Chapter in the Scripture, going hand-in-hand with Deuteronomy Chapter 28. “Read them”

Leviticus 26: 27 and 28 ... you behave toward Me with casualness, I will behave toward you with a Fury of casualness...verse 43...because they were revolted by My ordinances (My MISHFAT) and because their “mind” (“NeFeSh”) rejected My decrees (CxQ)...

Verses 14 through 17 tell the whole story, the reason for this Article and the Shields Project :

“But if you will not listen to Me, and will not perform all of these commandments, If you consider My decrees loathsome, and if your “NeFeSh” נַפְשׁוֹ (mind or soul or spirit) rejects My ordinances, so as not to perform all My commandments, so that you annul My Covenant, Then I will do the same to you: I will assign upon you panic, swelling lesions, and burning fever, which cause the eyes to blind and souls to languish, being torn. You will sow your seeds in vain, for your enemies will eat it. I will turn My attention against you, you will be struck down before enemies, those who hate you will subjugate you, and you will flee with no one pursuing you.”

...And then it gets worse for the next 20 verses. Then the TzADI אֱלֹהִים : hope in Verses 44 and 45...

“But despite all this, while they will be in the land of their enemies, I will not have been revolted by them nor will I have rejected them, to obliterate them, to annul My Covenant with them- for I Am אֱלֹהֵיכֶם their ALHIM. I will remember for them the Covenant of the Ancients, those whom I have taken out of the land of Egypt before the eyes of the nations to be ALHIM unto them...

I Am אֱלֹהֵיכֶם.”

Verse 40 is the turn-around :

Then they will confess their sin, and the sin of their forefathers, for the treachery with which they betrayed Me, and also for having behaved toward Me with casualness...

Verse 40 is where we are at. TESHUVA. Returning out of Love, not Law, and because of Grace.

The teachers of Judaism have butchered YAHUSHA to honor their idea of TORAH, which “guts” the TORAH.

The teachers of Christianity have trashed TORAH to honor their Messiah, invalidating His actual identity.

The followers of Islam have slaughtered and often prevailed against both these groups with apparent impunity...

as if **אֱלֹהִים** doesn't see or doesn't care, or actually favors them even though they profess no regard of Him...

and yet all three groups consider each other in error, each of the others to have forsaken the Covenant... each other to have alienated themselves from the teachings of “Father ABRHM”, and each group considers themselves to be the “true people of Divine favor and destiny”.

All three see each other similarly, as “infidels”.

All three believe themselves to be the “chosen” people who will reign over the others.

All three feel commissioned from “on high” to kill and pillage the other two, looting spoils.

None of the three understand why their cause is at times not-so-favored from “On-High”.

“The three great end-time delusions”. All of us are in the same boat...

Our Clerics, our Clergy (the “clerks”... the literate ones)... are telling us to kill ourselves by killing each other...

“the book says so.”

“YAHUAH, help, please!” ... “YAH-SHUA NA !” What do You say ? !

How much of this is our own fault for not listening to **אֱלֹהִים** ?

אֱלֹהִים said He would send a vicious enemy to tear us apart without reprieve for scorning His word.

אֱלֹהִים said He would be the adversary of YSRAL, and enlist folks like Nebuchadnezzar to be His own “drawn sword” against YSRAL; all this, just for shunning the TORAH instructions.

And yet, the “church” calls the same attitude “sacred doctrine”, preaching that to adhere to an ideology which abhors the Law of **אֱלֹהִים**, is the way of love... the way to prove we love God.

How much of world history is the fruit of this ongoing situation?

Can we change our Way and subsequently change the face of the world scenario ?

Who are “we” to presume such an effect just for aligning our affections to the word of **אֱלֹהִים** ?

QOOF **פ** : YOD-TzADI-QOOF **פִּי** ... “after this, what follows, the mysterious future, the sun on the horizon, the back of the head, what follows you ...as you have lived, so it is : as cast in metal”. Each of us will awake (QOOF-TzADI) **פִּי** being cast into the constraint of, as we poured out...

We ourselves are the one cast into our own mold. Forever. Both in this world and the next.

HEI-TzADI-QOOF-HEI **אֱלֹהִים** TzADI-UAW-QOOF **פִּי**

Evil begets evil.

TORAH begets TORAH, good measure, pressed down, shaken together, and over-flowing...

TORAH is simply the Way of **אֱמֶת** : “Truth, Kindness, Justice, Righteousness”

“EMET, CxESED, MISHFAT, TzADIQAH” the four words expressed repeatedly and excessively.

Doing these four, which are one, must, without option, reproduce according to its kind. Immediate and sure its effect. Always and forever. Imitate the CxQ **אֱמֶת** and Live well.

CxQ is Law, to imitate, prescribed portion, due, obligation, constitution, draw a line, give enema.



The Commands, CxQ, of **אֱמֶת** have their affect both now and forever. Guaranteed.

Proverbs 1: 2,3 ... CxESED and EMET around your neck, will not forsake you. (“EMET” is truth)

“Tender- loving kindness, compassion, pity, shelter...

CxET-SAMEK-DALET : CxSD : CxESED **אֱמֶת** .

CxET : Fence, pasture, prison, ‘secret garden’- hidden, covered.

SAMEK : Engineered trellis structure or Menorah shape- tree design, backbone and ribs

DALET : Door, hanging, impoverished, weakened, lowering a bucket into a well to lift up water.

a Door is a threshold, a choice of transition, direction... a “fork in the road”.

CxSD : It is the same picture as inserting a key to open a closed, locked door

{a Key is an engineered structure, to open a door, to a secret place :

MEM-PEI-TAV-CxET **אֱמֶת** : key}

Both the words CxET-QOOF and MEM-PEI-TAV-CxET mean carved and engraved, as in the words on the Tables of Stone, the Ten Commandments. Imitate. Key. { hello?! }

{ The vision of ZAKARYAH at the end of Chapter One also has a word for “engravings”, which is CxET-RESH-SHIN, which is translated as “craftsmen” or “smiths” or “carpenters”... really ? }

{ Question : who told whom to ignore and detest the instructions given to YSRAL ? }

Jeremiah 16: 5 ... I have revoked My peace and kindness and mercy from this people...

Verse 10 ... Why has **יְהוָה** spoken all this great evil against us? What is our iniquity, what is our transgression that we have transgressed before **יְהוָה** our ALHIM ? Say to them,

“It is because your forefathers have forsaken Me “NAM YHUH” (**יְהוָה** - **יְהוָה**) and they followed the “ELOHIM ACxRIM”, they worshipped them and prostrated themselves before them, but Me they forsook, and My TORAH they did not observe. And you have acted worse than your forefathers, for each one of you follows the vision of his evil heart, in order to not listen to Me.”

Verse 13 ... So I shall hurl you from upon this land into a land that you did not know, you or your forefathers... { this fits description of the Western Hemisphere, the Americas} and there you will serve “ELOHIM ACxRIM” day and night, for I will not grant you leniency.

However, Behold ! Days are coming “NAM-YHUH” (**יְהוָה** - **יְהוָה**) - when it will no longer be said “as **יְהוָה** lives who took out the Children of YSRAL from the land of Egypt”, but rather, “As **יְהוָה** lives who took out the Children of YSRAL from the land of the North (“hidden”) and from all the lands where He had scattered them” and I shall return them to their land, which I gave to their forefathers.

Verse 19... **יְהוָה** my Strength, my Stronghold, my Refuge on the day of distress !

to you nations will come from the ends of the earth and say “It was all falsehood that our ancestors inherited, futility that has no purpose.

Verse 21... Therefore, Behold ! I inform them at this time, I shall let them know of My hand and My strength, and they shall know that My Name is **יְהוָה**.

{{ I include here so many verses, because pitifully, some people have no access to have ever heard them, or are told to not attend to them, and so have never been stirred to heed them }}

* Note : This phrase “NAM -YHUH” is translated “the word of the LORD”, or “saith the Lord”. More specifically, it is NOON-ALEF-MEM which can be read as the word “ALEF-MEM” having the prefix NOON. ALEF-MEM is “mother” or “nation” or “metropolis”... all three are places of industry and teamwork- everyone is working together in society, like a beehive, to manufacture a product... as a woman eats well to build her baby.

* This same word spelled ALEF-MEM is also translated as “if, since, or, when, while, whether, surely none, doubtless not, either, neither, seeing as... “certainly not”.

* The shape of the NOON, in Paleo looks like a ‘lightning bolt’, or some people say a ‘sprout’, or a ‘fish jumping’... so it is a prefix of empowerment or activation such as the action of someone turning on a light switch or a plant putting forth growth in Springtime.

* As a comparison, we can look at the same root (ALEF-MEM) with a different prefix. For example, the word spelled TAV-ALEF-MEM means “to be coupled together” or “bearing twins”, symmetry, mutual relation, was fit, suited to or adapted according to...”

{ This word actually describes the relationship between AYIN-DALET and AYIN-TAV }

By ‘assembling all this together’ we can take note that every time the Scripture says “NAM YHUH”, we are being informed that YAHUAH is saying...

“I will certainly do this or My name is not YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI” ! ...

He might also be saying ...

“I will certainly bring this forth (as a mother bears a child) as testimony to My own Name”

or perhaps...

“You will know what My Name means when you make sense of ‘what happens and why’ ... just as I said”

There is always going to be a “cause and effect” described... we must listen.

“According to the conditions as described, this is absolutely, unequivocally, what is going to happen because I will “NOON” it to be so, no matter ‘what’... and you better count on it ! ... there is no ‘if’ about it.”

Therefore...

we could make it a study project to research every place this particular phrase is employed, understanding that it is most serious and certain. Whenever we see these two words in Hebrew, it is as though the “Signet Seal” of the King is stamped on the document as an “Executive Order” which can not be revoked for any reason.

{{ The ‘Englishman’s Hebrew Concordance of the Old Testament’ by Wigram, page 781 has the complete list }}

FEFE has this all mapped out. Our job is to do our job.

Hear, Believe, Act on it. “SHEMA” **W**.

Our enemies will certainly fall. This is not about guns or bombs, its about the SHEMA of **FEFE**.

The last 4 Letters of the ALEF-BEIT tell a message, a bit different than the other letters...

RESH-SHIN-TAV **XW** : net, trap, snare, to seize, to catch, to possess.

ALEF-RESH-SHIN-TAV **XW** : He betrothed, in truth, expressing of His own mouth. (I will have her !)

RESH-SHIN-ALEF **XW** : empowered, authorized, licensed.

SHIN-TAV **XW** : put, placed, foundation, basis, to stay.

Book of Acts 1: 11... “Men of Galil, why do you stand looking up into Heaven? This same YHUSHO who is taken up from you into the heaven, shall come in the same way, as you saw him go into the Heaven.” { See the QOOF ? }

Rise up, to ascend... QOOMI. The planted, established place, MaQOM. {there is up and down}

QOOF tells us the risen one returns later on... in the future... the “sun on the horizon”.

Though nowhere does it say QOOF is necessarily only about a MASHIACx returning. The ALEF-BEIT is about both YSRAL and its Champion “MASHIACx”... the same fractal pattern. YSRAL also returns in Triumph, in the future, “after this”... but what is “this” ? In this “time and space” ? Before the “end of the world” ? Before the termination of Heaven and Earth? Before the “return of MASHIACx” ? Does YSRAL return to preeminent status and “then” MASHIACx returns later ? ... as if waiting for “the Bride” to be clothed in white Linen without spot or wrinkle ?

QOOF פ is after TzADI ר . “After this” might mean after TzADI. TzADIQ is “Righteous” and is a secondary name of the Letter. TzADI-DALET-YOD זדר is a fish-hook and functions to mean hunt, catch, capture stemmed from TzADI-UAW-DALET דזר . Jeremiah 16: 16 tells of fishermen and hunters (TzADI) being sent after (QOOF) those who are hiding, but it can not be determined whether it is for punishment or recovery. Either way, TzADI has to do with being acquitted, declared innocent, having been justified then gaining deliverance and victory, being of virtue and truth. “Merit.” We should expect the best, as did Joshua and Caleb (Numbers 13: 30 and 14: 9)

Again, repeatedly... victory follows Righteousness, devastation and failure follow evil.



If these word- pictures are accurate, we have everything to gain and nothing to lose for playing into the description, to merit the consideration of being this people here and now successfully, because זזזז will make it so. He has been waiting for this occasion at least 6000 years. Ezekiel 6: 9... and your survivors will remember Me among the nations where they were taken captive, how I was anguished by their straying heart that turned away from Me, and by their eyes that strayed after their idols; then they will be disgusted with themselves for the evils they did through all their abominations. Then they will know that I Am זזזז , that I did not speak in vain about doing all this evil to them.

Chapter 7 mentions often that a man’s way is returned upon himself. It’s the Law. Thus: We do the TORAH of זזזז , He returns upon us the TORAH of זזזז . Clear and simple.

If these word pictures are not so, the best we can hope for is Revelation 20: 4 ... when our heads roll. Oh well.

We can stand in front of His Throne and ask “why did you lie to us ?” Or maybe He will ask “Why did you not believe Me?”

TzADI **ר** is a sprout, a fish-hook. Restoration, as Springtime. Aaron’s budded rod was his License to Rule, as High Priest, as a Scepter, Authorized by **רַב־רֹאשִׁי**. Letters RESH-SHIN **ר-ש**. The rod was put into the Ark of the Covenant. This is a promise that our status of favor will be restored when we restore our favor to be Priests of the TORAH of **רַב־רֹאשִׁי**.

Ezekiel 7: 27 ... I will act with them according to their ways, and by the judgments they deserve, will I judge them, then they will know that I Am **רַב־רֹאשִׁי**.
{ Judgments is MISHFAT **מִשְׁפָּט**, balanced scales. We break TORAH, favor goes to our enemies. We keep TORAH, as TzADIQAH, and favor goes to us while peril comes to our enemies. }

Revelation 19, 20, and 21 seem to indicate a 1000 year time zone before “The End”. Some teachers say MASHIACx is itself the Age of YSRAL’s Reign as supreme Authority. Zion. It is a real possibility and does not diminish the return or grandeur of MASHIACx in His time. There may be both the Reign of YSRAL for the Seventh Millennium, and then the Return of YAHUSHA to physically Rule the “Kingdom not of this World” that He spoke of.

The previous written passages of Jeremiah 16 tell of this recovery time. And, there are many other passages which speak of a similar possibility, which may be determined solely by our attitude, and whether we choose to be the generation to claim the offer. Some have termed this the ‘Greater Exodus’. { Monte Judah from Oklahoma teaches of it }

With such a prize at stake as a 1000 year Kingdom, perhaps there is a different group who is presently and actively trying to get the other three religious factions to exterminate and disqualify each other and themselves, thus each one forfeiting the race for Supremacy, leaving the “Crown” up for grabs to the “dark- horse” in the shadows.

It was rather easy for Balaam to entice YSRAL to sabotage itself years ago. It could happen to us. **רַב־רֹאשִׁי** wont stop us either.

QOOF **פ** is drawn as a circle and line, English letter “Q”, a singular digit “one” and a collective plural arc as a “zero”. The Master and His Hosts. SHIN-RESH **ש-ר**, the Prince, Leader, Captain, Nobleman... the empowered one, “SAR” ruling over all. All the “wise men” see it before us.

This is the same picture all three religious groups see for themselves.

Then again, the concept is in Revelation 5: 5 ... Who is “RESH-SHIN” **ר-ש** the one found worthy ?

SHIN **ש** : teeth, fire, Blazing, Consuming, Spectacular, really scary... AI SHADI- “All Mighty”.

The very words, Hebrew, the 22 Letters... validate the New Testament as correct... at least for the story line... but there could be a few different contenders for the title... and it could be that a bias of Doctrinal Presupposition has skewed the understanding of the text.

The New Testament certainly addresses events not discussed in TANAK, but there is a problem.

For the Ecclesiastical Authority, the Church Leaders to take the very words which validate their lens of insight and then declare those same words' substance to be null and void, without bearing, "detestable jewishness" ... is "non sequitor" - "oxymoron" - "nuts"- "doesn't work"...

not true.

This itself is the man, who, while sitting on a tree branch, cuts off the branch, and falls with it.

This same conversation has been going on since the first century CE. Millions have died and books written, and nations at war over this very subject. Paul's writings are about this... a lot.

Must a "Gentile Believer" keep the TORAH Instructions to please ALOHIM... not to be saved, but to be found pleasing, or to warrant blessings of the Covenant contingent on such behavior ?

The four Letters UAW-ZAYIN-CxET-TET **⊗קטז** show a picture analogous to the crucifixion of YHUSHO, outside the walls of Yerushalem. His remark "Father, why have You forsaken me?" is exclusion. ZAYIN **ז** and CxET **ק** . We seem to be forsaken also... according to the Covenant, in that the promises are inactive and **זקזק** has accused us of forsaking Him. We hate TORAH.

Read all the promises of Blessing. They are not evident. Why ? ...we stand at the foot of the cross, bathed in His blood, disregarding everything He said to hold dear inside the CxET **ק** ... yet all the list of Blessings clearly are conditional to us keeping, guarding, hearing the TORAH Instructions as specified.

But of course, one could not know that without "entering the MISHKAN of **זקזק** and "LAMEDing His KAF" with a favorable "MEM" . The whole reason He died was to allow us back inside. What do you think goes on in there, anyway ? Sorry, you can't see in from outside.

Belief is taught to trust that after you die, God admits your spirit into His personal space, His "Heavenly- CxET"... where, "... there aint no stinkin' Law" .

"Sin" by definition is whatever is counter to the Instruction of **זקזק**. period. No law, no sin.

Put a cork in the PEI of the RUACx and everybody is clean and pure. No more sin.

Is this really what Paul was saying? Let's ask SAUL- Paul what the truth is.

Saul : SHIN-ALEF-UAW-LAMED **לשא** : the word means "asked, intreated for counsel, interpellation". He was the "Rabbi of Rabbis", most learned man, maybe ever.

Paul : PEI-AYIN-LAMED **לעו** : "induced to act, influenced, prevailed upon, became a verb, deed, action". Paul is said to have done more in one life than ten others put together.

Why ? the incident on the Road to Damascus prevailed upon him to act under its influence.

“POL” - “ Paul” - 𐤒𐤓 .

Book of Acts 24: 14- 21... 25: 8... 26:4- 23. There is the whole of the matter.

TORAH embraced. Paul could see the TzADI of resurrection.

It was never about “Law done away with for the sake of Grace”.

Acts Verse 26: 18 is about “HEI-UAW-ZAYIN-CxET”

Acts 28: 23... Paul could see YHUSHO in TANAK. Verse 27 : the same conditional Jewish problem yet today, and has become the very condition of the gentile Bible studiers also.

Acts 28: 31 ... The Reign of ALHIM is everything in the CxET, Letters CxET through QOOF.

“Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done. on Earth as it is in Heaven”.

CxET- TET- YOD- KAF- LAMED- MEM- NOON.

𐤏𐤕𐤏 ALHEINU : His Name (Cx-Tt-Y)... His Will is TORAH...(K-L)... Our willingness... (M-N)

QOOF 𐤒 is the overshadowing, the Covering, the Dominion, a similar picture and shape of the “Pillar of Fire and Smoke”, pictographed as like an Inter-o-bang ?! “Questions ? Answer !”...Like the Cloud covering over the whole camp...

QOOF is also a Monkey arm, a long reach back to the situation “outside the fence” at UAW, and the extended reach over the whole world for influence. 80 times in the Book of Ezekiel, 𐤏𐤕𐤏 says the words, “then they will know that I Am 𐤏𐤕𐤏.” The world can not end before so.

Here again, as a “recap”... taking it from the UAW 𐤕 ... or maybe HEI 𐤏 : “Behold ! Lo ! ...”

Sin and guilt is carried by the UAW- attached to the UAW (nail, hook)- nailed to the UAW as the UAW suffers being “cut off” ZAYIN 𐤏 , put to the weapon, alienated from the Reign of CxET.

“ECCE HOMO”, Behold the man...

(“HiNeH ET AISHU” in Hebrew- HEI-NOON-HEI ALEF-TAV ALEF-YOD-ShIN-UAW)

{maybe, this is one way to say the words... which became ISHU or Iesu, or Iesus, or Jesus}

When Pilate said these words... 𐤕𐤖𐤏𐤕 𐤕𐤕 𐤏𐤕𐤏

... to the man whom he had just scourged with the Roman Flail, shredding the flesh of his back, installing the crown of thorns, bedecking him with the purple robe of State...

Pilate has Declared this man ZAYIN-ALEF-TAV “YHUSHO” to be the UAW of HEI-UAW-ZAYIN.

It all fits very conveniently. Before that moment in time, it would have been impossible to see it coming. If Pilate had not said those words, it may have been a bit more difficult to “SEFER”... but there it is, clear as you could ever hope for... yet only in hindsight...

and only if you know the meanings of the Paleo Hebrew Letters...

and only if you know the Gospel Story,

believing that particular man to be the genuine awaited MASHIACx.

So, that means... not many people are going to see this... until now, hopefully.

This is neither Christian nor Rabbinical Judaism. Both camps would take offense.

Its okay to be disturbed. For we know that “the letter kills...” II Corinthians 3: 6
And then there is a little something about “...the Administration of death, in letters...” 3: 7
Yet this is a misleading translation.

We have been taught to disdain these critters... these deadly letters.

ZAYIN is to be made distinctive, draw attention to, like a halo in a painting around the holy-man’s head. ZAYIN also means to be ornamented by weapons, as a ceremonial sword might do, or a warrior adorned in his arsenal.

The famous girl “ZEINAH”, the “warrior Princess” is be-jeweled by her weapons. Its Hebrew.

The body of YHUSHO was ZAYINed- made CxET-LAMED-LAMED by those weapons, bringing us to the attention of Ezekiel 36: 23...

What are we doing wrong ?

What did the death of YHUSHO accomplish ? If it did not entitle us to disregard the TORAH, we are in a heap of trouble.

We have been telling the story of Jesus, dying so we don’t have to keep the Law.
That is the exact CxET-LAMED-LAMED found there in Ezekiel 36: 20, 21, 22, 23.

YHUSHO was TORAH incarnate- the man considered vile, common, despicable, pierced to death, emptied, a priest deprived of priesthood, a priest of questionable genealogical descent...
made “CxALLAL” by the Jewish leaders conspiring with the Roman Government.

Christianity since then, for His sake, has rendered the TORAH Words of Law to be vile, common, despicable, pierced to death, emptied, hollow... CxALLAL in the eyes, in the understanding of the Goyim amongst whom we are scattered. Ezekiel 36: 16-23.

Verses 24- 38, and then Chapter 37 about the valley of Dry Bones, goes on to tell of the restoration of YSRAL. Everything is contingent on verse 23.

“When ? is “when...” ”

The declaring of the Words of TORAH, in Hebrew, translated for esteem, away from degradation, to the “KAVOD of Ha SHEM **קָוֹד** TzBAUT”... “to the ‘Glory’ of the Name YAHUAH TzVAOT”
{ Hey ! That is exactly the purpose of the Shields Project ! }

...fulfilling Ezekiel 36: 23 and 43:10 and Jeremiah 29: 12-20 and 31: 20

Jeremiah 30: 22- 25

You will be a people unto Me, and I will be ALHIM, champion, unto you. Behold the storm of **אָפּוּר**, A rage shall go forth, a tempest shall seek rest, it will rest {as does an eagle, it's talons sunk into a fish} upon the head of the wicked. The burning wrath of **אָפּוּר** will not recede until He has accomplished it, {ALEF-TAV right there} and until He has upheld the plans of His heart. In the end of days you will be able to understand it. {that's now?} At that time, Word of **אָפּוּר** {Executive Order, Declaration} I will be ALHIM for all the families of YSRAL, and they will be a people for Me.

אָפּוּר is actually looking forward to a change of circumstances, when He can step in and live up to His fabled reputation, as the ancient stories tell, of His manifest love and care for YSRAL.

We need to facilitate the reading and writing of the Sacred Tongue,

SHIN-PEI-HEI QODESH **אָפּוּ אָפּוּ**

YHUSHO is clearly the person described by every Letter of the ALEF-BEIT.

We do not worship the Letters.

We are Instructed to worship **אָפּוּר** ALHIM only, alone, no other.

YAHUSHA never told us to worship himself, the man, the mortal image- flesh... the BEIT form. **א**

He told us to worship the "Father"... alluded to by the ALEF concept. **א**



YHUSHO made himself the provision, being the bridge across the cravass, the plank across the moat, the UAW across the ZAYIN so we can access the CxET, the Kingdom, from which we alienated ourselves and were sent away, dispatched, divorced, SHIN-LAMED-CxET **שׁלם** as in Jeremiah 3: 6- 25 and 4: 1, 2

If you repent... you will return to Me. We have His Word on it. **שׁלם**, not the church of Rome.



How about that Embroidery : Four colors on the MISHKAN Gateway : Blue, Purple, Red, and White Linen

There appears a correlation between the four colors, the Hebrew word for each of those colors by meaning, and the meaning of the letters which spell the Tetragrammaton, **שׁלם**. Each word for the color also is a concept, independent of the color name.

Blue, TKLT **טלפת** , “TeKeLeT” : complete, perfected, aim, purposeful (made with intention)- there’sYOD

Purple, ARGMN **ארגמן** : argument, weaving, placing stones, make clear, organize, solid (royalty)- HEI

Red, ADM **אדם** : man, blood, vapor, earthen (humanity)- that’s UAW

White Linen, LBN **לבן-שש** - ShSh : clarified, six, rejoicing exultation. (“Robes of Righteousness”)- HEI

Embroidery on the gate, the coverings, and on the Kohen’s clothes can be fit to conceptually align with “Ha SHEM” **שׁלם**... YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI in color, in code... hence, the use of these 4 colors, in various graphics and when tying “Tzl-TziOT” (fringes) ... Numbers 15: 38- 41.



The explanation is of this image is on page 146.

Back to the Shields...

TET ☒ is a basket, a potter's wheel, "filled", pictured as a coiled snake or round with an X in it. MEM-TET is related to the Greek word "meta" meaning in the midst of, among, between... just like the X in the basket, like "BENEI YSRAL" **כְּאַרְבַּע זְּבוּי** in the midst of goyim, or Daniel among the lions.

{ There are numerous ways to read each letter, yet remain consistent with the pure theme. Here is a picture of one surrounded by many, similar to the line and circle motif of QOOF }

TET ☒ as a Paleo pictograph looks like a shield. The modern Hebrew orthography is drawn as a snake with two ends. The snake is coiled for protection like a shield, and then has its weapon at the other end, its head with fangs raised to strike, a picture of "Sword and buckler".

The letter TET is after CxET, before YOD. It is like a picture of a Watchman on the wall, a guardian of "Ha DEBARIM **דְּבָרִים**" (the Words of **דְּבָרִים**). YOD means power, arm, strength, handle, portion, monument, as the Sword symbolizes.

TET “feels” like the statement of AYIN-ZAYIN : “OZ” which means fortress, refuge, splendor, might, fierce, bright, acrid, sharp, bold, dynamic.

OZ **זז** is also the word “goat” meaning one who is daring.

With all this in mind, the Letter TET is a concept of being owned, acquired by **זףזז**, in His basket, refuge being found in Him. **זףזז** is our shield. The Words of **זףזז** are what His Voice gave us to trust in, to hope in, and to muster courage by... then proceed with.

The round stone rolled across the gaping mouth of the tomb which the body of the dead YHUSHO was laid in... is a statement of the adversary saying “check- mate”. MEM-TET is the word for “check-mate”, the king has died. MEM **מ** as a prefix means the place of... , or instrument of..., or away from..., against, forsaken.

The round TET- stone ensured the fatality of the king, having been placed in the tomb, CxET.

TET-UAW-HEI **זףז** is to spin, twisted as yarn... like the pattern on the Shields.

TET-UAW-CxET is to plaster, besmeared, like the word MASHIACx.

Also, it means to find the range for shooting. Archer is RESH-BEIT as in “RABBI”, teacher.

Also, TET-UAW-CxET-HEI means “covering something inside”, as a shield would do.

TET-CxET-HEI is the “shoot-ness of a bow” which is related to DALET-RESH-KAF : bending of the bow ... which is also being led, guided, in the conduct and manner of Kingdom protocol.

TET-CxET-NOON is grinding, as a miller, exerting diligent effort (YOD concept : working hand)

BEIT-TET-CxET **זזז** is Trust, Confidence, Assurance.

This list of words with the letter TET is to show the essence of a shield, not necessarily the word defined as shield, “goes with” this letter; a thematic parallel, like the stone shielding the grave.

Once we have entered the MISHKAN of **זףזז**, our effort, our “work” (our YOD) is to trust with assured confidence in His protection, provision, dependability, and the veracity of every word.

Maintaining “trust” is “faith” which is a strenuous labor at critical occasions.

Consider Joshua and Caleb as the best examples of irrational trust according to physical appearance of circumstances, yet evidence “mustard seed faith” when it comes to expectation.

This Shield Project is a collection of those matters we have inherited which are not falsehood, are not empty. These are the best weapons in our arsenal,

“TODAH YAHUAH YAHSHUATY”.

“Thank You **זףזז** my Savior”

TET is the ninth letter. Nine times now the Pattern has been explained, over and over. There is something about a spiral pattern... around and around... Ezekiel 43: 10,11,12

“Teach the QADOSH things, proclaim them, make them known publicly.”

Deep, profound study- spelling words, navigating the terms of Covenant : **FEFE** with **WPF** .

SAMEK-UAW-PEI-RESH = “SOFER” = scribe = ‘super’ = supreme = soprano = sepher = cipher

YF

Highest and best of all earthly pursuits... learn to read Scripture : QOOF-RESH-ALEF : QRA

AF

V-YQRA **AFZY** : When- He calls, invites, summons, invokes us to make it happen. Study, pronunciation, phonetics, the arrangement of letters- to be called by name- to proclaim, collected and harvested, to encounter.

Again, this word has been substituted by the word ‘Leviticus’ as in, “the Book we love to hate”, for Levites only.

SAMEK-AYIN-PEI could be read as : Put together a collection, an assortment of Scriptures which are fruit to eat, a harvest to be strengthened by- nourishing- supporting life, vitality. Understandable, comprehensible, worthy of meditation, of deep- profound insight... by which wings are to be had, by which to fly. { just like the Shields Project }

YAF **FEFE**: ALHIM of ABRHM, ALHIM of YTzCxQ, ALHIM of YOQB

Why does He call Himself this ? a message hides in the meaning of the names for Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. He is giving us a promise of Victory, Success, Prevailing...

ABRHM **AFQ**

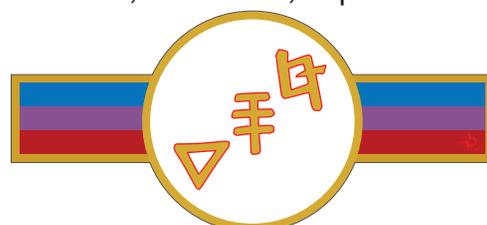
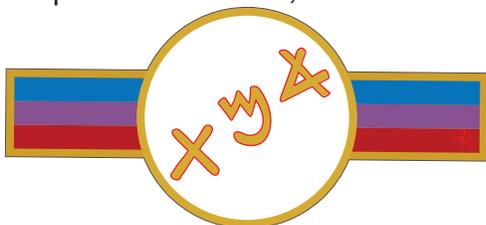
pinions, to fly, soar, strong, hardened, spread his wings, open field, recovery, chosen

YTzCxQ **AF**

laughter, hilarious, explosive like fireworks, brilliant, conquer, illustrious, immortalize

YOQB **AF**

he will leap over obstacles, third dimension, cubed, circumvent, overreach, supersede



“SAMEK-AYIN-PEI” regards what we do after having chosen Life, learnt His TORAH, adjusted our heart attitude... CxET-TET-YOD / KAF-LAMED / MEM-NOON / SAMEK-AYIN-PEI

“the Way- TORAH... the Truth- Believe it and go with it... the Life- hear, guard, bear fruit- doing”

SAMEK-AYIN-HEI to rush upon, stormy, attack
 AYIN-PEI ...AYIN-UAW-PEI to fly
 AYIN-SAMEK-HEI pressing, squeezing, kneading dough, masseur... juicy, vivacious
 AYIN-YOD-PEI weary, tired, faint, darkness, gloom, flight
 SAMEK-AYIN-PEI branched, divided, wavering- undecided
 SAMEK-YOD-AYIN help, assist, support, technical assistant, band, company, associates
 SAMEK-YOD-PEI swordsman, brought to an end, late ripening fruit, conclusion
 SAMEK-PEI threshold, goblet
 SAMEK-PEI-HEI basin, sofa, to add, sweep away in destruction
 SAMEK-PEI-UAW-NOON covered, hidden, concealed, ceiling, honored, closed, esteemed
 SAMEK-UAW-PEI come to an end, cease, tempest, reed (to suck up, absorb, inhale)
 PEI-AYIN-HEI to groan, cry out
 PEI-SAMEK stripe, boards, partition, a long tunic of variegated stripes, YOSEF's coat

The Letters SAMEK, AYIN and PEI orchestrate together. Here was all the words spelled by rearranging the two-letter pairs with some other suffixes. This then is how to read it :

Overlaying Micah 6: 8... "do justly, love mercy, walk humbly with your ALHIM..."
 Overlay MENORAH... Table of Shewbread... Altar of Incense
 Overlay YOM TARUAH... YOM KIPPUR...SUKKOT
 Overlay Hunger and thirst for righteousness, have mercy, pure in heart...
 Overlay give us our daily bread, forgive us our debts, lead us not into seductive entrapments
 Overlay ready to obey, good fruits, unwavering...

Putting all this together, with the MISHKAN Pattern, the message in SAMEK-AYIN-PEI reads :

Humanity, when you come to the realization that you need and want saving... from circumstances, finances, oppressions, task masters, psycho-trauma, or having a dread awareness of impending eternity...

Choose Life. Hear the voice of YAHUSHA saying "come to me, I will give you rest"
 YHUSHO has bought our debt, and penalty... our balance due is void... made null by him
 { thank you }

TESHUVA - out of love. Return to TORAH of **אָהֳבָה** our ALHIM... study, learn. Repeatedly.

Everything He tells us has a reason with specific response following, either blessing or curse.
 Just do it- activate the blessing, resist contrary teaching : contra-diction.

Every word is to be imitated as legal privilege and responsibility.

Each Instruction is a Key to something else.

Every Instruction obeyed magnifies the esteem of **אָהֳבָה** to the world of nations around us.

Every command guarded as an honor, from the heart, proactively, has repercussions following repeatedly like ripples of effect. Waves of bountiful harvest.

Every trivial little detail like a whisper is designed to have extreme feedback on the world stage.

אָהֳבָה has designed this whole scenario to be easy and do-able. Pay no attention to the voices of our enemies who would distract you from your heart-felt observance. It pleases the heart of ABBA

YAHUAH immensely beyond your comprehension to only listen to Him.

He intentionally designed this whole thing... not one matter is stupid to Him... even the food. Do not allow detractors to rob you from expressing your allegiance in the manner He requested and demanded from us. What He told us is without option or sniveling. It is not for nothing.

Isaiah 45: 19 and Ezekiel 6: 10

Conduct your heart. Whip your self into shape. Reward has been promised. Strengthen each other, He has voiced disapproval of whiners and cowards, grumblers and rebels.

From out of the garden of your own heart, your own eternal person is born. You are the new creation molded and nurtured within your own womb of attitude, with everlasting consequence.

The manner by which you regard His words today, you will wear forever. MEM-NOON **ה-מ**

Foster and tend affection for His Ways, mold and shape yourself to have a taste for His preference. Dress yourself in His attire that He has given us. He has adorned us in a garment of Righteousness. The customs which arouse His passion for us as His “dearly beloved, QADOSHI” are for His Betrothed exclusively.

Like the story of “Cinderella’s Slipper, no one else can wear them, they can not walk His ways, they have neither the foot nor the stomach for it.

Do not let the voice of strangers entice you to betray His confidence in you, not now, not again.

Only YSRAL can allure **אפפ** to turn His face with a smile. The world can not know Him... be pregnant with His word. He will recognize Himself in you. Its not too late. Life happens in a moment... when we read, when we hear, when we ponder His Words, consider His Instructions, each festival we regard, and even as we meditate on His ALEF-BEIT.

The effect of each thing we do is as immediate and certain as one rain drop affects the entire surface face of a pond with disturbance, clear to the edge of the pool.

Let His words bear fruit, be tender as a spring twig blossoming. Soft and delicate, yielded, as we would be helpless if His promises are not so, just as he said. We have no “plan B”.

Speaking of “Bees”, a picture develops, see what great things He has promised us, to those who believe, we who hope. To those who trust His word is true, We are His SHOSHANA,

SHIN-UAW-SHIN-NOON-YOD **שחנש**

His reason to rejoice, the House of YSRAL is a bouquet for Him, the bees around us are for pollination, they are not our adversaries... we are told to be detached from fear, no intrepidation, not even intimidated. Bees are sent for our good, our health and development, we are in an ecosystem. Just bloom.

The Hornets are of **אפפ** to root out those enemies of His who hide, who intend us ill. Rejoice. Deuteronomy 7:20 ... Joshua 24: 12 ... Exodus 23: 28

Our only expression... Rejoice! AK SaMeaCx!! **אפפ** **שח**

אֱלֹהִים is the Husbandman. **אֱלֹהִים** planted His own garden for Himself. We are of His attention. Nothing that happens is about our loss, it is about His gain. We bear his crop. It is **אֱלֹהִים** that waters and **אֱלֹהִים** will harvest. **אֱלֹהִים** has and will uproot us if we deserve it. We are invited to His Feast of SUKKOT. He has invited birds of prey to gorge themselves on the corpses of His foes. We have no problems. Us testifying of His SHEM is the meaning for everything.

Our task is to maintain our balance with perspective, no trembling, our eye on Him. The word.

HODU L' YAHUAH KY TOV KY Le OLAM CxASDO

יְדוּתָא מְלִיכָא זִשׁוּ עֵינֵי זִשׁוּ אֱלֹהִים יְדוּתָא

“Give Thanks, Confession of sin, resounding Praise unto **אֱלֹהִים** “for Good”- then things improve, thus... prosperity and welfare; Because forever, without fail, uninterrupted pleasures of life he has reserved, held in a protected refuge for His kind, pious, lovely appearing ones who have been reproached and reviled; Because He is tender, loving kindness- heartfelt toward mankind eternally”

Those who hate **אֱלֹהִים** are doomed, have not a chance. Branches cut to be burned.

We who are disgusted by His word, had better go back to Day 3, MEM-NOON, fix that inner viewpoint.

Why should His ways be so disdained by me ? Bad preachers. We have been taught to loathe the treasure, the best He has, His own ideas. He formed the whole story. He laid out every page. **אֱלֹהִים** wrote every law, commandment, ordinance, precept... on purpose. Well thought out... every word.

In which verse do we read **אֱלֹהִים** saying “oops!” ?

He repented of making mankind a few times, because we refused to do what He said. He never repented of His Instructions, never capitulated His TORAH.

In the “Great Cosmic Staring Contest, between **אֱלֹהִים** and Humanity” ... do you really think **אֱלֹהִים** blinked ?

אֱלֹהִים is going to back off on His TORAH because we don't like it ?

We don't even know why He said most of what is there. We have been told it is just ritual, tradition, dress-up games with troglodytes unbecoming of such modern men as we are...

6000 years now... the only few people to trust **אֱלֹהִים** at His word, are recorded as Bible “heroes” in the various stories. Look at the track record...

Right there in the Garden... fail.

1500 more years... send the flood.

500 years later, Tower of Babel... "this they do ?!" - fail.

1000 more years, finally David gets it right, things go well, a few decades... then,
Solomon bombs, fail.

Another 1000 years, "heeeeeer's JESUS !" TA-DA ! and the HOLY SPIRIT !

... well, the Romans sure messed that up. 2000 more years of mayhem while Christians are repeatedly burned at the stake and chopped up with scimitars or machetes by "heathens".

Is "The Greatest Story Ever Told", that we can not live with the Promises of **אֱלֹהִים** in this life?
Are the sons of "Isaac and Jacob" doomed by predestination to be slaughtered by the
sons of "Ishmael and Esau" ? without a hope for **אֱלֹהִים** to intervene ?

Where is His hand ? !

Did **אֱלֹהִים** deceive the people of YSRAL with useless words and empty promises, knowing full well that no stipulations could be met, that all His requirements for attaining "the Blessing" were out of reach... so He purposefully created their arms a wee bit too short to take hold, because His arm was too short to help them ?

Does He really take pleasure in watching this violence ?

-“Do ya think” **אֱלֹהִים** never meant for us to return to Him by returning to His words of TORAH when that is precisely what He told us ?

-“Do ya think” the devil is messing up what **אֱלֹהִים** is running here? **אֱלֹהִים** said directly- “there is no other ELOHIM”. Isaiah 45:7 tells us **אֱלֹהִים** makes peace and creates evil, light and dark.

-“Do ya think” the two babies Ishmael and Esau were a mistake ? ... took **אֱלֹהִים** by surprise ?

-“Do ya think” that ‘The Jews’ holding onto 2000 pages of promises in the TANAK are deceived for believing and trusting the mouth of **אֱלֹהִים** while the church can only say “they don’t matter” ?

-Don’t you think... that when we stand here and survey history, that it plays out exactly as we were warned, that we should expect the words concerning TESHUVA to be true and valid as well?

Deuteronomy 30 is this testimony. Here we stand. **אֱלֹהִים** speaks truth, man has lied.

Hosea 14: 5-10... another promise of spectacular revival. Isaiah 45: 17... it’s still valid.

Has **אֱלֹהִים** ever yet had His people cooperate? It’s our fault. Daniel 9: 1-19 says it well.

Nehemia 9... another prayer of confession, the same. Read the song :

Deuteronomy 32... again.

Deuteronomy 31: 29 ... and evil will befall you at the end of days ((“ IF ”)) you do what is evil in the eyes of **אֱלֹהִים** to anger Him through your handiwork. Evil is defined as Counter-TORAH.

This is our option, our choice, not predestination nor fate. Amos 9 tells us how to turn around.

“call upon the SHEM of **אֵלֶיךָ**”.

This has nothing to do with Salvation.

The Word of **אֵלֶיךָ** will rekindle Life, re-sprout branches with fruit overnight as Aaron’s rod in the Ark of the Covenant. Nothing can stop it. It is the design of all Creation, ALEF-TAV.

The pattern, here at the Letter TzADI, is in this realm of time and space.
QOOF means “after this”... therefore, TzADI is for us here and now. The Scepter. Life.

Can we simply be the people He has always wanted, that **אֵלֶיךָ** has always hoped for, has continually dreamed of?
My generation. Take **אֵלֶיךָ** at His word, as YAHUSHA encouraged us.

“I will be your ALHIM and you will be for Me, My people”...
...and we won’t even sit down for Him when He asked us to, why? why not? what excuse?

Is “Jesus Christ” an ELOHIM ACxRIM? He is an image which denies the integrity of TORAH.

Current events of World affairs are reminiscent of occasions in Scripture where hundreds of thousands of vicious militants attacked and surrounded YSRAL with overwhelming odds and armaments. Each time that the people of YSRAL “did TESHUVA”- turned to **אֵלֶיךָ** and petitioned His CxESED, reminded Him of our Covenant together and how much we really need Him now...
אֵלֶיךָ responded by eliminating the threat.

But each time YSRAL turned away to “ELOHIM ACxRIM”...
the enemies materialized and ruined the land, destroyed cities, ravaged the citizenry...

Now is no different.

We can only trust the Words **אֵלֶיךָ** gave us.

His name... as in ZAKARYAH 13: 9
“YAHUAH ALHY” : **אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ**
“YAHUAH is my ALHIM”

אֵלֶיךָ is our defense, my Shield.
I will not be moved. Isaiah Chapters 41-66 are “clear, emphatic, and redundant”.

He Himself, YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI is our Savior, Redeemer, Deliverer, beside Him no other.

“In the Word of **אֵלֶיךָ** we Trust” ... What did He say?



If any one cares to collaborate on this Shields Project, either financially or publishing, or distribution, promotion... please contact Paleoerik : paleosfr@gmail.com

Shield images are designed to be printed as exterior grade adhesive-back sign decals, static-cling clear material, or as a playing board for the game "Ha DEREK" which will be portrayed in a You Tube Video soon, viewable at "mountainaire7"... hopefully by SUKKOT 2016 in October.

Perhaps cast metal or epoxy- resin as stepping stones or coinage or 3-d printed wall mountings could be produced.

Each Scripture passage will be written in English as the eriktology translation.

The expense is proving to be hundreds of dollars for each Shield. Game pieces, Cards and Book Publication will be quite a few thousand. Details could be discussed if anyone is interested.



Ezekiel 43 is a bit strange. Here is talk about the fabled "Third Temple". Ezekiel has a vivid vision about the KAVOD of **אֵלֹהִים** entering the Eastern Gate, and filling the Temple.

Verse 9 says the Children of YSRAL will distance their promiscuous idolatry and corpses of their kings from Him so He may dwell among us forever.

This certainly does not sound like the "Eternal Kingdom" time, but rather, Earth time.

Verse 13 goes on about dimensions of the altar and its burnt- offerings, obviously not eradicated by the Crucifixion of YHUSHO {alas, a conundrum}.

Verse 12 is exceptional. "This is the teaching regarding the Temple: atop the mountain, its entire boundary all around, shall be most holy; behold, this is the teaching regarding the Temple". Another translation calls this the "Torah of the House".

Either way, for a phrase to say "this is it" and the closing phrase to say also "this is it", makes the point with illuminated flashing arrows. So what is the point ?

So here is the eriktology translation of three verses :

Verse 10... You, son of man... { so this is for human consideration, not a job for Angels or ALHIM}

Tell the story, the saga, ALEF-TAV- House of YSRAL ; taught as a domestic, straight, and powerful... ALEF-TAV- the House of shame, having humiliated itself, clutching reproach. Insane, such

incredible nonsense. Their dwelling is a furrow of affliction, stuck in a rut of suffering for betraying their marital duty, incurring guilt and punishment for distortion and perversion.

Calculate the design: Index the character, nature, attributes, as a scale model, measured as a tailor- made garment fit to the rules. “you- figure it out”

ALEF-TAV weigh and examine the arrangement, planning, character and layout. ALEF-TAV is prepared and programmed. Factual. Attributes are of fixed amounts. { veritably encyclopedic }
“Just consider the facts”. { this pretty much describes the ALEF-BEIT }

Verse 11... “ If ” conditional to...

that they feel ashamed, admit to their “knuckle-headed”, knavish, beguiling, defrauding, deceit...
everything that they have done is drawn from a cesspool of confusion...
confining the house, restricting, besieging themselves with enemies, enclosed by hostility.
Always in Defense mode.

Adjust character. Rearrange design. Determine exactly with intentional planning, fixed purpose... then, export utterance. Bring forth quotations : what is it that abominates, to be treated as filth ? what is it that attracts, brings invitation ?

Every expression is a picture- a shape fashioned around an attitude. { just like ALEF-BEIT }

and then... ALEF- TAV

Every prescription, obligation, constitutional enactment, truth, necessity, Must Be Imitated.
Every line drawn becomes the design, the shape, Boundary of limit and confine...
{ implementing these lines of Instructions turns into “no limit” ... what seems bondage, sets free }

... and every teaching is systematic, theoretical. Lay it bare. Make it publicly known.
Turn around, find out how this works. Show the way. Reveal, proclaim, communicate.
Exactly the same as written.

Words are trunks, boxes, hulls of ships carrying cargo. Each word is a symbol of what is agreed to. Look carefully, balance exactly, weigh, evaluate, consider, ponder, learn to read, deep study.

On the surface it is only letters and words. Observe closely. ALEF-TAV is every shape.
Orthography. Each letter form, word form, ALEF-BEIT form...
and ALEF-TAV is every line drawn to be imitated as constitutional obligation. Enactment of Law.

... and do them. Correctly, as specified, as agreed, which is the sign of perfection...
to the letter.

Verse 12 ... This !!! is the Teaching- system and theory. Find out how this works.

This is the House, the benefit of being in Covenant with Me.

Foundational, supporting the Pinnacle

[[The manifestation of every restriction, determined as definition- extent- wreathed work]]

{ we are strangled by our own hands, based on how we hold to the scope of CxET-QOOF }

(CxET-UAW-QOOF פַּיֵה : rung of a ladder, how to climb out of our pit.)

“what goes around, comes around”- cause and effect- change is engineered, mechanical, circular.

Be the betrothed, as assigned, as designated.

Transformation is ordained, appointed accordingly; the pure will sprout purity; it is set.

Rejoice : Here it is !! Behold !

“This teaching of system theory is the House of My Covenant,

I have given it to those who would be educated of me.”

ZAT TORT HaBEIT,

חַזְרָה חַזְרָה חַזְרָה

GhL-RASH HaHAR KaL-GeBLO,

לְרֹאשׁוֹ - לְרֹאשׁוֹ לְרֹאשׁוֹ לְרֹאשׁוֹ

SAVIV SAVIV QADOSH QADOSHIM,

שָׂמַח שָׂמַח קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ

HINEI, ZAT TORT HaBEIT.

חַזְרָה חַזְרָה חַזְרָה חַזְרָה



The basis of this study is the MISHKAN Pattern.

If it were not for the Pattern, there would be no eriktology.

Many other people have cataloged the meaning of Paleo Hebrew Letters to a different regard of system, or pattern, or narrative, or cultural significance.

eriktology is not in contention with any of those ideas or theories.

This Article is to elucidate the MISHKAN Pattern and its “workings” for those who are interested in the exploration process and its discoveries based on the Scripture maintained by YAHUDAH.

* None of this can be “proved” other than the logical analysis as is offered here in this writing.

This Document is not intended to qualify who is “going to Hell” or for what reason, religiously.

The perspective of attitude toward any particular ideological faction, whether political or religious in nature, is for the sake of reference, such as one might navigate bearings in reference to the Pole Star, or “Magnetic North”, or perhaps one might refer to one’s distance from an obvious feature in the environment. “Judaism” and “Christianity” are two largely looming features.

Here at the close of the year 2015, international affairs seem to be building to a crescendo, approaching a boiling point, with Islam sweeping across vast territory as happened in the past. Yet this is not a war front in the typical manner of armed warriors. There is subterfuge afoot. There are unseen players in this staging and shuffling for position.

There are also unseen forces leveraging how the staging plays out, in spite of evident numbers. The Words of **אֵלֶיךָ** are the key instrument of affect, yet are “apparently invisible” to most of us.

Some people have no regard for “the Ten Lost Tribes of YSRAL” , and those who do are classified as “cultists”, yet World History has always been driven by their movements.

The Earth belongs to **אֵלֶיךָ**, the entire geographical apportionment and inhabitants at any time. He will turn things and insert things as suits His disposition toward His people. His promises are contingent on YSRAL returning to the word of TORAH.

This is “EPHRAIM Rising”. Ezekiel 37.





eriktology

Paleo – טשן – Hebrew

paleosfr@gmail.com

www.paleosepher.com

The Reason For the eriktology Font | Eric Bissell



The reason for the eriktology font

The Qumran caves produced a scroll of VAYQRA (Leviticus) written in Paleo Hebrew. D.N. Friedman analyzed the various orthography variations of each letter. It is not known whether one scribe wrote everything, or if there were multiple scribes. Other artifacts such as Pottery shards have been found from about 1000 BCE as well as silver and copper engravings and rock inscriptions. All versions of the letters are similar but different.

Frank Seekins has written a book called "Hebrew Word Pictures" showing how the letter shapes evolved over periods of time. Carta Jerusalem has published books and charts with similar descriptions of actual specimens of ancient writing and the approximate dates for each version.

Perhaps the writings were the penmanship of priests... sacred writ. Perhaps back then, mere laymen were forbidden to write. But maybe they were the graffiti of some teenagers, or some potter practicing with mystically, embellishing his wares. Writing may have been a privilege of only the priest-class, but the Canaanites were also using these letters, and they were busy about the business of "filling their cup of iniquity to the full".

Literacy seems to be a common tool of influence and control and thus restricted by force by the elite. It may be such that no one dared to play around with writing unless authorized by the Temple, of which ever culture it might be.

Today writing is practiced by nearly everyone, with kudos given for invention of corrupted spelling such as acronyms or texting jargon (lol). Hebrew Scribes of the past were bound by duty to transcribe letter by letter without variance as if each letter were a sacred utterance dispensed from the mouth and heart of the QADOSH RUACx... of such extreme value and regard that the specifics were of supreme importance and meaning. As a contrast, "The Scriptures" translation stated that there were over 29000 various Greek manuscripts or fragments of the "bible" ... NO TWO of which match identically. I was caused to wonder which one was the "authorized text" by which the "authorized version" of our Bible today was translated?

Jeff Benner of "Ancient Hebrew ", uses a genuine font of ancient evidence. In consideration of the previously mentioned sources, I have not found it to be the "most sacred" or oldest style used for writing "scripture" as we might think of it . I see no cause for considering that particular font to be "the oracle of Elohim", inscribed by his very own fingers on the stone tablets of "Ten Commandments" fame.

Many variations seem to be used in the ancient orthography. Some scribes (SOFERs) had their own penmanship issues. Some appeared to have uncooperative quills, some look to have been in a hurry. Some letter shapes appear to have been derived because of the medium written on, in that stone behaves differently than wood when chiseled. Skin parchment is going to take ink differently than metal etches. Some letter shapes were possibly a technical problem.



Though no particular font stands out as the "One", there is clearly a common notion behind each letter in terms of meaning- either esoterically or pictographically. There may have been an ideal shape or style, a "form" of each letter that any scribe was illustrating, but some shapes are quite different throughout the years as any chart will show you.

So it seems as if the concept embodied by each letter was the principal thing.

I considered each actual version found throughout the ages of various cultures including the Etruscan. Greek appears to have flipped the Alpha-Bet in a mirror, both the letter designs and the fact of reading left - to - right. Greek and Latin came out of Phoenician which is considered the source, from the city of Byblos. Also, they sort of lost the picture value of each letter and became simply... "Letters".

Oriental words are said to retain the picture value of each segment of a word. Ancient Chinese, dating from 2500 BCE, constructs words from matters heralding the events of the Garden of Eden story, Noah's Flood, and the Tower of "Babble" incident. Oriental words are not comprised of letters, but of images which "pictify" a concept, which are then composed with other pieces or "picts" to form a whole "notion" which we regard as a "word" , but actually is not, depending on the meaning of "word".

The erikology font is a compilation of actual letter shapes selected from an assortment of various artifacts and eras, as far as anybody knows.

Each letter shape was determined to be the most elegant style of its type... meaning, unadorned, simple, streamlined, and eliciting a clear concept of what that letter was meant to mean... An ideal form.

Although some folk believe that the "finger of Elohim" wrote in the shapes of modern Hebrew letters, there is no evidence to support that as factual... At least I have never yet heard so. That idea is a belief.

Daniel was told by the Arch-Angel Gavriel to "do" something. (ref. Daniel 8:16)

"Hide the words and seal the book". Daniel 12:4

Daniel 12:9 says, "the words are hidden and sealed until the time of "the end" ".
I guess he did his job somewhere between verses 5 and 8.

This study of Paleo Hebrew ERIKTOLOGY is not about recreating an ancient document which supposes to be an actual copy of what was written on the stone tablets at Mount Sinai, nor does it claim to be the quintessential form of the most ancient or genuine letter shape used by Moshe or Dawid to write their Torah scrolls or songs.

This is about comprehension of the words spelled by those letters.

As such, I retain artistic license to form each letter as the clearest message possible in



and of itself, cross-culturally, without requiring explanation. Intuitive self-disclosure... yet absolutely of primitive origin, as a matter of "fact". An art-of -fact of an artifact. The letter shapes used by "eriktology" are not my invention. They are actual specimens of ancient writ packaged together into this collection.

In order to accomplish the task entrusted to him by the Angel, Daniel, I believe, changed the orthography from the "Paleo" to the "modern" or to what some people have called "Chaldean Flame Letters" , he of course being titled the "Chief Chaldean" of Babylon and also of Media-Persia under the rule of Darius.

Hide and Seal are spelled:

CxET-TAV-MEM and SAMECx-TAV-MEM.  

Obscure, generalize, make anonymous, stop-up, close, obfuscate, to render as of ambiguous regard, or to make the matters of such a literature that no one could tell for certain what the meant or why they were written that way. Seal the meaning and clarity of what the words are communicating until a future occasion when the seal will relinquish its hold on the enlightenment they contain.

Good job, Daniel!

It reminds me of the story of "King Arthur" where a stone held the sword named "Excalibur" and refused to yield it withdrawn until the seemingly random occasion when the young man in search of a weapon simply pulled it forth, not even knowing the significance of his action, nor intending to prove a claim of his importance.

When the letters are keyed to the "MISHKAN Pattern", the meaning is evident and distinct. The letters reveal the Identity of the Mashiach. The letters reveal the Brit between YHUH and YSRAL. The letters reveal ALEF-TAV  . The letters reveal the map of eschatology as per the MOEDIM.

These letters are the "face of ALHIM" for our regard.

...until the time of the end. The QOOF-TzADI  . The "Awakening".

To copy ancient text is one thing of value. To comprehend ancient messaging is of greater value. Writing the script too see, to hear, to do... Is to "make all these words well clarified" as Moshe was commanded to do in Deuteronomy 27:8.

I consider that the font being of distinct shape, each letter clearly different from one another, and each illustrating the message as an icon sufficient unto itself to communicate itself, and be graphically pleasing of form and simple to write, fulfills the instruction...

SHEMA and SHOMER: SHIN-MEM-AYIN  ... SHIN-MEM-RESH  .
Hear, listen, guard, observe, protect, watch over, and keep.



AYIN-SHIN-HEI 𐤀 𐤌 𐤅 : Do it. "Aw-shah". Or, "O-seh".

We can't do what He said, if we don't know what he said.
What did He say?
What did He mean? That is the question.

We have been lied to by those we trusted. "We have inherited lies from our ancestors, empty things which have no profitable value." Jeremiah 16:19
To write the words we were given in such a form that we can understand, without needing the liars to tell us what they want us to think it means, takes the issue out of their jurisdiction and puts the responsibility upon ourselves to stand on the word of YHUH as ADAM. The more clear these words, the better, for the restoration of the Kingdom is contingent to it as per Ezekiel 36:23.

We have been making His SHEM Ha GADOL to be CxALLAL in the AYIN 𐤅 of the GOYIM nations amongst whom we have been scattered. For all these years. Yet... "Thinking" we were doing otherwise.

These letters are the mechanism to make His SHEM to be regarded QADOSH, as the matter each letter expresses is itself exactly His QADOSH SHEM, which is the MISHKAN, according to its pattern. SHEM means "Name". It also means "fame, renown, reputation, occupation, it is the word "there"... (meaning: where you're "at").

Each letter of the ALEF-BEIT in Hebrew is exactly where the Creator of the Universe is "at" by His own declaration and specification, by his own personal terms of disclosure.

Daniel lived approximately 500 BCE. These words have been hidden and sealed since then... 2500 years. The twelfth chapter of Daniel goes on to describe events which I can see are mapped to each sequential letter of the Hebrew Alef-Bet in chronological order. This locks the formula in place. No one can prove whether or not Daniel did this on purpose, or whether I just see it that way, but there it is. The last row on the "eriktology Chart" displays the concept.

Here is a rendering of the passage by common translation:

- 𐤀 ALEPH- hide the words and seal the book until the time of the end...
- 𐤅 BET- for many shall apostatize, running about seeking diligently, and knowledge shall increase... (As one takes usury on interest, for loaning money).
- 𐤂 GIMEL- then I Daniel looked, and behold two others are standing, one on this side of the river, and one on that side of the river
- 𐤄 DALET- and he said unto man clothed in linen who was above the waters of the river
- 𐤀 HEI- until when the end the concealing?



This is the first five statements keyed to the letters. There is another way to map the meaning of the letters to those same matters:

ALEF **X** = I will, I am... used as a prefix to a verb action.

BET-GIMMEL-DALET **V A O** = betrayal, deceit, treachery, garment, cloaked, as camouflage.

HEI **F** = a demonstrative suffix... forming an individual noun... a singular of its expression.

And yet even another way to read the very words penned by Daniel, determining as exactly as possible, what matters are enclosed in those words :

ALEPH **X** is the plan set in motion. The purpose. Daniels job. His "row to hoe"... Like an ox set to plow. The word ALEPH means "ox". It is also where we get the word "Aloof" and "Alps" which are above the others. Both DEBARIM and SEFER are to be affected by Daniel's work. "Hide and Seal". Make it so.

AYIN-DALET **V O** ... AYIN-TAV **X O** ... QOOF-TzADI **I P** . That is the matter.

Translated as: "until-time of the end". This is to be for a very long time and must be a very good seal, like the stone holding a grip on the sword "Excalibur" as mentioned earlier... Remember in Revelation 1: 16, the "Sword projecting out of His Mouth".

BEIT **O** - is a container, a body. Something is housed in it. Hidden away... in the house. Perhaps the reference is to the time when Knowledge is valued... When we get to the point where we know that only Truth will save us, only Truth matters... we crave it. As an "embryo" shape, it images a head and arm extended, reaching out from the head, what actually becomes the backbone as a body develops. There is a concept of personal-mind space and social-interactive space pictured by this form. BEIT is the word for "house", and suggests all that it entails.

GIMEL **A** - I was given to perceive, I Daniel: that is to say, to decide, determine between options, behold two late-arriving, "other", strange "hoary-headed brothers" of standing. The word is "ACxRIM". One pleasing here, of language flowing... And one pleasing here of language flowing. Ordained lips. Two sides, back and forth is a boomerang picture, a camel's head and neck image. Paleo-GIMEL. What two "white-haired" men of stature came later, next, other, brothers of sides...

"Gee whiz Wally, could that be Christianity and Islam?"

...I'm not saying so, but it is there to consider... Just the facts of history at this stage of the game.



DALET ▽ - and it was proclaimed to man of shame, disgraced, clothed in linen, in fiction, in concocted fabrications proved to be incorrect, by which he was isolated and lied about as a "fantast"... (One who makes things up)... Who was above the waters, the flowing contentions- who was the one being treacherously sacrilegied by unfaithfulness,

HEI א - "Hey !" ... "Until when, how long QOOF-TzADI ר פ the "PALEAOT".
 "PALEOT"... PEI-LAMED-ALEF א ל ו plus ALEF-UAW-TAV א י א equals :
 PEI-LAMED-ALEF-UAW-TAV א י א ל ו : Hidden, wonderful, extraordinary, made special... Until when before it is to be open- ended- opened back up to us?... the sealing ended?

ALEF-UAW-TAV א י א : oath, sign, signal, consent, agreement, "letter of the Alef-Bet", miracle.

Verse 7: UAW י - and I will SHEMA: ALEF-TAV א א : the man clothed in linen who was above the waters of the river, (the man referenced in the DALET ▽ position previously) who was lied about and misrepresented by liars and their tales, while yet he was above and beyond their account, as He lifted up His right hand and left toward the heavens... He magnified himself , though classified as heresy, he lifted up His heretic to split open, think out his likeness according to the appointed, allotted, assigned subscription (the terms of His covenant with YSRAL- the blessing and the curse), ... and one who will assess, evaluate the "IF" terms, those matters classified as : "if / then" or "perhaps..." One who will value the matters regarding placement and displacement. Consider the appalling desolations, insane devastation, horrors of terror, compared to the promise He had made by oath to His people as stated.

ZAYIN ז - the letter is a weapon. An axe, meaning to cut something off, or it is a picture of a plowshare meaning to cut open like an engraving or to rip open the earth. The seventh letter. The word SHIN-BET-AYIN ש ב א is the word "seven" and means: "to swear". Sworn by vow, Seven times and seven ways, as in Leviticus 26...
 ... "By He who lives forever, the Life of the World, the Eternal Examiner." The BET-CxET-YOD ז א ו of Ha OLAM. Being the one of the world who lives and yet was dead, the UAW י (VAV- man) who was ZAYINed- put to the weapon and killed. This One, ALEF-TAV א א , with Him, through Him, in Him... "KY" כ י translated as "because, thus, therefore" these are two letters representing hands. It pictures "My open palm", "My likeness" my branding, my selfness.

CxET א - regarding "MOED, MOEDIM, VeCxATzY". Here is an extent. A fence. A perimeter, an enclosure, after which the DEBARIM and SEFER would be opened. The place of witness and testimony. The "sheepfold". The Kingdom. The TORAH. The Festivals of Leviticus 23. The SHABBAT. The Ten Matters. CxATzY: My Arrow. "My splitting open, in half". Zakariah 9:13... YAHUDAH is His Bow, Ephraim His Arrow. The evidence testifying to the time being at hand is that the dispersed GALUT of the ten or eleven tribes of Ephraim finally wake up, coming to their



senses, ashamed of all that they have done as per Ezekiel 43:11, and return to the appointment of MOEDIM... The ones kept intact to the extent of value and regard, by Brother YAHUDAH, (thank you very much to him). MOEDIM is not just the word for "season" but means appointment, appointed time to assemble. The proof that one is being faithful to the instruction ordered is to be there then... At that time. It is the place of witness and testimony. He determined and provided this mechanism for us to stake the claim that "He is our ALHIM and we are His people". These are the Festivals of YHUH (YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI) **יְהוָה**. Leviticus 23. VaYQRA: He Called, Summoned, invited to read, taught the reading of Scripture. The word QOOF-RESH-ALEPH **קָרָא** was changed to "Leviticus" so it could be thrown away as impertinent laws of no further regard by "new-covenant" believers.

It is actually the invitation sent to us for the "Marriage Supper"... But we can't read it, so we don't show up to His scheduled occasions. We have been deceived by our "clerks, clerics, clergy". The literate ones we entrusted to tell us what these words say.

MOED is the appointment, the place of the witness, the place of testimony as two witnesses validate the truth in a legal hearing. Just as DNA encodes the true identity, MOEDIM are the "Festivals" and can be read as the "testes". The "testifiers" of YHUH, which our "x-tian" ecclesiastical authority has emasculated. Castrated the All MIGHTY... to put it bluntly, by replacing His MOEDIM with Sunday, Christmas, Easter, and Halloween. (Cosmetic surgery, those darn things just looked too Jewish). CxATZY can mean to cut something in half, or it's just an Arrow. Whatever that actually means might be open for speculation. It may even be the devise for opening the sealed CxET, fence: "piercing the veil".

Whether or not that has anything to do with "three and a half years" or "time, times, and half a time" is for other translators and liars to squabble about.

Malachi 3: 16, 17, 18. Tells us how YHUH **יְהוָה** appreciates us who contemplate His SHEM.

HEI-UAW-HEI **יְהוָה** means to exist or annihilate from existing. It can be pictured as a man (the UAW **י**, the sixth letter) and his two witnesses, the HEI **ה** on either side of the UAW **י**. Attesting to His standing. Sort of looks like the typical crucifixion portrayal of the three crosses. Two witnesses and the UAW-man ZAYIN-ed.

YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI **יְהוָה** will be the SHEM to ZAKAR (memorialize, remember, the masculinization of) His reputation from generation to generation, like DNA carries the family genetics- through the two HEI's.

We were never told the Name. HaSHEM. "The Name". He Himself declared the Name to Moshe in Exodus 3 and told us that "in all places where I (allow / permit) My Name to be remembered (ZAKAR-ed), there I will come to you and bless you". Exodus 20: 21. To remember His Name is every matter of every letter of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT.



YOD ז - and I heard but I did not understand. Who could desire such poverty- who would let it come to such travesty? YOD ז is a hand which grasps. Who could let go of these things?

KAF כ - and expressing incredulously, ADONI, WHY... Was this engraved... Why was such horrors ever written into the oath of the covenant? MY open Hand, Why...

LAMED ל - GO! Teach and Learn. "To You." Regard the Shepherd's Crook or get out. (We who claim to be the "sheep of His pasture", Can we not even recognize His Voice?). Do these matters seem foreign, like some other religion? The LAMED ל is shaped like a rudder, navigating, steering. It is the word for "disciple" and "discipline".

MEM מ - as hidden in a womb, or under the sea, the words are hidden and sealed until the time of their exposure, as if giving birth... Just have to wait... Things are developing. Incubating. MEM מ is water. ALEF-MEM מ א means "if" or "on condition of... It is also mother, womb, the place of nurturing the planted seed to grow with affection... Or not. It's our attitude

NOON נ - Action will be applied to these very words and matters as a bolt of lightning. They will be cleansed, purified, tested, sharpened, examined, and refined, made white, "taliban'ed" , smelted and translated many times, by many ...

SAMECX ס - Wicked ones will do great wickedness... Perverting their position of stewardship over the vineyard as "Un-faithful branches producing bad fruit." Which brings to mind the warnings given to the seven assemblies, the seven branches of the menorah, the matters in the Book of Revelation. SAMECX ס is a picture of the Menorah, and a Watch Tower, and a Trellis, a Vine-and-Branches type, a ship's Mast and Yard-Arms.

AYIN ע - and no understanding, any of the wicked ones. AYIN ע : EYE... Evaluate... also means to look carefully at, deliberate, balance exactly, weigh carefully, to read and consider or to look askance at. It's a picture of Scales of Balance - for measuring value.

PEI פ - mouth. Intelligent ones, enlightened, MASKILIM, the prudent, wise, who observe and consider the words spoken to them... Who act rationally... they will understand. "And He opened His mouth, and taught them saying... " Matthew 5: 2. The word spelled PEI-TzADI פ פ means "he opened his mouth"... Thus, the Sermon on the Mount is referencing this portion of the ALEF-BEIT, and what YAHOSHA / YAHSHUA spoke references this section of Daniel 12.



Verse 11: TzADI ר -from the time, it is appointed... At the smallest measure, elemental (gram, letter, stoikion (a Greek word))

-of removal, prohibition, the binding

-of the continual, constant (daily offering "TAMID") : that which is tailor made, measured, stretched out, extended. Index, attribute, character, rule, principle, a measuring rod, a tape measure. Immediately : from the hand

-To moisten grain, for grinding grain... Regarding underneath, sub, hypo...(LAMED-TAV-TAV) X X L translated to mean "put in place" as in "where one stands"

-Abominable, detestable, idol, the object of sickening dread, awakening, to shrivel, to put thorns in someone's path, to clear away those thorns... cutting, at the limit.

"SHeQUTz" also means swarming with reptiles, or someone unclean or uneducated.

-desolated, astonished, appalling horror, insane waste, ruin (SHIN-MEM-MEM M M W : related to SHIN-MEM M W : name, designation, place, fame, reputation, existing, "there", as being stamped, branded, marked... "that one right there...")

This verse 11 then might be read as:

"It has been appointed, the way things work, is that immediately upon the event that the instructions of the covenant of YHUH are inhibited or compromised (which is to say, His DNA is genetically modified by His opponents), Death is initiated. Corruption and decay begin eroding the fabric of life from the smallest incremental element throughout the scope of all creation".

<(BARUK ATAH YHUH the inverse is also completely true for our regard!)>

TzADI ר -is a picture of resurrection, restoration from the dead

QOOF פ is a picture of rising up, taking hold, reaping the reward of labor, a future of answer and hope, afterwards, the return of YHUH in favor and might, as He promised. The Paleo QOOF פ looks like a sickle-scythe.

QOOF פ - (days one thousand), linked together, domesticated, taught, trained, become familiar with the house rules. Days of western waters becoming part of the tribe... With ethics of plowing together, caring for each other with favor, supporting each other with delight (two hundred and ninety)

Verse 12 : RESH ר - whoever would bless himself: walk straight, validate, authenticate confirm this expectation (the one just mentioned at QOOF פ). Wait for it, as you would fishing with a hook. The product of this wearying toil, his longing and yearning, is unto (days one thousand) which is to be restored as the tribe of YSRAL! Keeping the ways of the House of YHUH. Multiplied by three- triplicate, as agreed, suitable as a miraculous sign. Thirty -five: transformed into lushness and armed, equipped as one who has a warm, full belly.



SHIN **W** - and you, go unto limit. ALEF-TAV **X A** expressed by your walk, your mood, your flow... To the extremity, the end when the decision is to cut it off... As stipulated... Let your fire of spirit rage until it is burned out and comes to rest, quiet, abandoned.

TAV **X** - stopped. Caused to stand, as the waters of YM SUF, arranged in columns, ready for use, as a picture of "dominos" set up for an event, your winnings for the lots you have cast by your life will be in place for you when you are caused to arise at the "End of Days", "The cutting", "of the right hand", the appointment as prepared, is ready.

This is translating Daniel Chapter 12 verses 4 through 13, the end of the book. Each word is considered in sequence with the aid of Ernest Klein's Etymological Dictionary of the Hebrew Language.

The matters addressed by Daniel fit the sequence of letters in the ALEF-BET chronologically perfectly.

Did Daniel encrypt the ALEF-BET into the narrative on purpose as a devise to encode this message?

...or did Daniel simply relay a real vision which just happens to fit the ALEF-BET pattern without any effort on his part to "hide the words and seal the book". In either case, the fact that the letter's meaning matches the theme as written, looks to me

as if the ALEF-BET meaning is itself what Daniel was told to "CxET-TAV-MEM **M X H** and SAMECx-TAV-MEM **M X N**".

So this here was the unscrambling of those same words in consideration of the meaning of each letter.

To make it extremely concise, here is the route of Daniel 12 from verse 4 :

- A** ALEF: the task to do
- B** BEIT: enclosure, embodied in this
- G** GIMEL: back and forth motion- looking to both sides of the river
- D** DALET: the one above all others clothed in white linen. The "Door"
- H** HEI: reveal please, "hey!"
- V** UAW: the one (DALET **D**) raises both arms, in the shape of Paleo letter UAW **V** (VAV-man)
- Z** ZAYIN: to swear, the one who lives forever because He rose from the dead
- H** CxET: a perimeter fenced area of time
- T** TET: a full basket of crumbles, the hands of the QADOSHIM
- Y** YOD: grasping hand... Could not grasp the idea
- K** KAF: open hand... Ask again
- L** LAMED: go! Instruction, order by authority
- M** MEM: hidden for a while, gestation
- N** NOON: action imparted



- פ SAMECx: stewardship, bearing fruit of wickedness
- ו AYIN: understanding
- י PEI: regard the word, open mouth
- י TzADI: the perpetual word is made void- to cease, bringing devastation
- פ QOOF: overview- of time extent
- 9 RESH: exalted man
- W SHIN: fire, spirit life dying out
- X TAV: the end

*** the purpose of the various "word picture" decals and stickers I have been giving people is to bring to mind particular words and phrases of Scripture which have significant ramifications pending our regard of them. "Word-Picture" can of course mean a story like a parable which can help someone "picture" a teaching in their mind by use of words describing a story or "picturesque" scenario. In this case, "word picture" is an effort to turn words of Scriptural text into art by using Paleo Hebrew Letters, without the use of graphic images of humans or animals other than perhaps a stylistic suggestion to invoke a reference of context or subliminal association rather than to be the primary subject matter such as a portrait or realistic illustration. The subject of the art is the words themselves.

Deuteronomy 4: 12 and 15. You heard the sound of words, not seeing any likeness, only a sound. Make no image or likeness of any shape or form of a male or female, animal, bird, creeping thing on the ground, fish, or celestial body, sun, moon, or stars. Make no sculpture which will render yourself as worthless, useless, and disqualified as being unfit, just the same as is the image made which serves the use of idolatry. The behavior of an artist doing so will cause himself to be cut away, cancelled. Annulled.

A "Voice" speaks words. Our ALOHIM gave us only words by which to reference Himself. He did not tell us to regard or reference a prophet with photographs or artist's depiction of a "holy-man's face".

In fact, the word "face" is spelled PEI-NOON-YOD פ ה י . "Pe-ney"

PEI י is the pictograph for a mouth or the meaning "that which opens".

NOON ה is called a fish, or that which jumps out of its environment like a fish jumps out of water, or a baby is birthed from out of a womb.

YOD ז is a hand and arm, a working hand, or a hand grasping a tool to work with. YOD means power, foreleg, monument, portion, significance. As a prefix, it means "he will..." As a suffix, it means "my".

So PEI-NOON-YOD פ ה י , the word for "face" , might be rendered as "that which is developed in my mouth and jumps out to do my work- to accomplish my intention as that which I have birthed from my innermost heart... Expressed from my mouth.

Sort of describes what a "word" is, don't you reckon?



If the word translated as "my face" is itself the pictorial description of a "word" ... The erikology reasoning is that the Inventor of the Hebrew Language gave us His Words by which to regard His Face... not photographs of man or beast, or even nature or landscapes, as much as we might reference their Maker for the sake of their beauty.

Note: I am not suggesting there is anything wrong with a photo of Nature or Animals or People, or televised imagery.

Thusly: to study Hebrew Words is to study the "Face of ALHIM"

ALHIM = (ELOHIM) (ALEF-LAMED-HEI-YOD-MEM) מ ל ה י מ pronounced as "ALOHIM" .

Jeremiah 4: 1. He also said, "if you return, you will return "to Me".

Jeremiah 3: 13 tells us "you did not heed My Voice"

Deut. 4: 30 "when you are in distress and all these things have befallen you, at the end of days, you will return unto YHWH your ALHIM and Hearken to His Voice."

Deut 4: 36. " from heaven He caused you to hear His Voice in order to teach you, and on earth He showed you His great Fire and you heard His Words from the midst of the Fire ..."

Jeremiah 31: 33. "... For all of them will know Me, from the least of them to the greatest..." The word "Me" is ALEF-UAW-TAV-YOD מ ל ה י , pronounced "oaty".

ALEF-UAW-TAV מ ל ה י is consent, agreement, "oath". The YOD י as suffix makes it as "my oath"

ALEF-UAW-TAV מ ל ה י is also sign, signal, symbol, token, miracle (all of which are synonymous with the word spelled NOON-SAMEC מ ל ה which is banner or to be lifted up)... מ ל ה also means a Letter of the ALEF-BEIT... How 'bout that?

ALEF-YOD-TAV מ ל ה י is "to spell a word"

It is closely related to ALEF-YOD-TAV-NOON מ ל ה י מ and ALEF-YOD-TAV-UAW-NOON מ ל ה י מ which mean strong, firm, steadfast, ever-flowing, and an entrance... Like a door.

ALEF-TAV-NOON מ ל ה י is "tonic" or that which you take to recover strength, that which is given to you. ALEF-TAV-NOON-NOON מ ל ה י מ is that reward given to a harlot which is the subject matter of Jeremiah chapters 2,3,4. Also Leviticus 26 and



Deuteronomy 28, 29, 30. It is why the world looks the way it does today. It's our own fault.

Each letter of the Hebrew ALEF-BEIT is a symbolic token of agreement which is a sign of what we consented to, being the sworn Covenant, the "BRIT" between YHUH and YSRAL, His QADOSH, Betrothed, in Truth.

TAV means mark or insignia... ALEF is the plan, the purpose as in Jer. 4: 28, as He decreed, and does not turn back from it. ALEF is my drive to accomplish something. UAW is a connector or a linking device such as a nail or hook or bridge. Each letter is a link of a chain which attaches ALEF to TAV ... the first to the last... the beginning to the end... As a "bracelet chain".

The word for Bracelet-Chain is "Sar" or SHIN-RESH **Q W** which also means Prince, Leader, Captain, Singer, Poet...

SHALOM means complete, perfected, Un-fractioned, healthy, whole, sound, at peace, safety, security, the sense of fullness and well-being.

So the phrase SAR SHALOM which is translated as "prince of peace" may also be read as "the ALEF-BEIT itself"... The complete set, as a convoy or train by which the remnant survivors must align themselves in order to reign with appropriate dominion. The words SHIN-RESH-RESH **Q Q W** and SHIN-UAW-RESH **Q Y W** give reference to this concept.

So too, may the RUACx Ha QODESH be seen as the very ALEF-BEIT itself. RESH-UAW-CxET **K Y Q** means space or widened, expanse, to breathe, ventilate, give air to, interval, wind, spirit, soul, mind, courage, profitability... QOOF-DALET-SHIN **W V Q** is "holy", sacred, set-apart, devoted, betrothed, assigned, purified, devoted, forbidden. It is something uncommon, inhuman, and is the word pronounced by CxERUBIM while encircling the throne of ALHIM describing the essence of His being in a word form.

Isaiah 6: 3 "QADOSH. QADOSH. QADOSH. " **W Y V Q W Y V Q W Y V Q**
Not "holy, holy, holy"

The very definition of the words translated as "Holy Spirit" defines the ALEF-BEIT.

The Letters of the ALEF-BEIT are the ALEF-TAV.

Each letter is the expression of the ALL-MIGHTY MOST HIGH by His own choice of expression of Himself to us in terms defined by Himself appropriated to our designed understanding which was also by His hand in conformity to the very letters also.

The ALEF-BEIT is Holographic: written in the hand of the Author, hence a manuscript or better described as "ALOSCRIP" meaning "these, toward oath of obligation, of power, if regarded, if not brought to nothing, as unto ELOHIM". It is also a Hologram, each letter embodies the whole picture.



The word "finger" as in Exodus 31: 18 is ALEF-TzADI-BEIT-AYIN א ת ר ז which also means to digitize. TzADI-BEIT-AYIN א ת ר is color, paint, dye, point at, or hold with the fingers. Each color is essentially like the fingers of ALHIM, even more so, the letters in color.

Producing artistic works of Words with colors to remind ourselves and each other of the most important things is apparently the "Sport of the Kingdom".

CxET-KAF ט כ is palate and has to do with waiting in expectation as a fisherman.

CxET-YOD-KAF י ז כ is smile, CxET-UAW-KAF ו י כ is to jest and have fun,

laughing. TzADI-CxET-QOOF ק ת ר

as in "Isaac" means laugh, jest, to sport or play, mocking and making fun of.

TzADI-CxET כ ר is dazzling, glowing, bright and clear. CxET-QOOF ק כ is the prescribed enactments of laws, decrees, statute, rules, that which is the obligated portion due as well as the constitution. It also means to "imitate" or engrave or carve as

in "words in stone". CxET-KAF-YOD ז ט כ indicates YHUH is waiting for His people to enjoy with laughter the words that are suited to His palate, which He designed with

extreme delight and accuracy. CxET-KAF-MEM-HEI כ מ ט כ is wisdom, prudence,

skillful, scholarly, shrewd learning and knowledge. MEM-HEI מ ט means "what" or why or how much. KAF-MEM-HEI כ מ ט means to quantify, or to be faint with longing and eager yearning, and also means "as"

as in "as it was said".

*In the beginning was "the Word"

* The Word was ALHIM

*the Word was with ALHIM

*All things that exist were made through this word (as if this Word were a lens through which was projected an energy or light which then manifested itself as all that exists as conditioned by that Word)

*that Word then became flesh, BASAR, BEIT- SHIN- RESH ב ש ר , a creature of pulp, bearing tidings of good news, and came to dwell amongst us for a season of SUKKOT, SHEKAN SHIN-KAF-NOON ש כ ו as in MISHKAN, as a neighbor, a fellow inhabitant for a while.

...so, what was the Word? The Word alluded to in the Gospel of John 1:1 ?

ABBA-GADDA-HAVAZA-CxATY-KALA-MANA-SA-GhAFATz-QARASH-TA



By words we behold Him, by words we teach and learn and organize our thoughts. Adam was first formed, constructed. Then animated with breath, energized. Finally programmed by being spoken to with words of the Hebrew Language.



HEI-GIMEL-HEI **ה ג ה** : rudder, helm, steering wheel, speech, sound, pronunciation, meditating, to think, to study, mused, rumbling thunder, phonetic... To remove or be hedged or rejected as being unworthy, unsuitable.

Paleo Hebrew is known as the Phoenician alpha-bet. The Maritime Empire of Solomon's Kingdom circa 900 BCE. The word "phonics" comes from them as does "bible" and "bibliotheca" from their city of Byblos. They were apparently sailors of both Sea and Word, riding the current of the RUACx (RUACx means both Wind and Spirit).

MEM-LAMED-CxET **מ ל מ** Is the word for "salt" and "sailor" and "mariner", as well as torn, ragged, dispersed, barrenness, and the word for seamanship. MaLaCx can be read as the place to find fresh, new, vigor and enlivenment. Is this the actual meaning of "Salt Covenant"?

What is a "GOY"? - GOY is spelled GIMEL-UAW-YOD **ג י ו**

One of the non-Hebrew, of the nations, who can't navigate the Word, rudderless, of impure tongue.

Hebrew is "IVRIT" ...AYIN-BEIT-RESH **א ב ר** . with a suffix of YOD-TAV **י ז**

To pass over, traverse, proceed, transgress, become pregnant, to be carried away by anger, transposed, the region beyond, the other side, past tense.

AYIN-BEIT **א ב** is to be thick as a cloud or a beam of wood, condensed.

BEIT-RESH **ב ר** is cleanness, purity, threshed grain, milled to specification as a "bar" of metal. BEIT-RESH-RESH **ב ר ר** is to set apart and select the best, examined, investigated, tested, proved, sharpened, clarified, to be culled of inferior quality.

PALEO is spelled PEI-LAMED-ALEF **פ ל א** or PEI-LAMED-HEI **פ ל ה** or PEI-LAMED-YOD **פ ל י** , with a UAW **ו** suffix. It means wonderful, marvelous, extraordinary, difficult, amazed, to distinguish, make special, set apart, miraculous, distinct, to de-louse or search for vermin, and is a reference to something hidden or secret. In Greek, Latin, and English, "Paleo" means old, ancient, primordial, before recorded history. It all fits appropriately.

This sort of exercise could go on and on with countless connections of the spelling of words. A few have been provided here to show the concept and process of this study. It is a wide open playing field, which not necessarily everyone will enjoy doing. My efforts of communicating my findings are for amusement and encouragement and to fulfill the prophetic statements that say this sort of thing will be done. It is easy but takes fervent and strenuous effort with exacting attention to detail. Any one of us can read the words of YHUH written in Paleo Hebrew. This is to make it easier and somewhat familiar rather than seeming so foreign. It is actually our **מ ז** our innate mother source, our nationhood from whence we came, and where we are headed back to as in Zephaniah 3: 9.

"For then I will change the nations to a pure language so that they will all proclaim the SHEM of YHUH to worship Him with a united resolve, one shoulder."



I hope this Blesses someone. I send it out to make QADOSH the SHEM of YHUH in the AYIN of the GOYIM amongst whom we have been scattered... As the conditions quoted in Ezekiel 36: 23. I anticipate verse 33 to be on its way imminently... Followed by chapter 37. Yeah Baby. CxET-BEIT-BEIT 9 9 E (entering the time of endearment as always hoped for). Pronounced "CxABaBi.

For the record, chapter and verse numbers are from Stone's Tanach and vary from KJV.

The Seven Thunders in the book of Revelation were instructed to be sealed up. The word for thunder is the same as voice. The MISHKAN Pattern is seven voices all saying the same thing. It's meaning is embedded in the MOEDIM. The Festivals. Listen.

SHALOM BSHEM YHUH MOSHIENU VeGALNU. RESH-NOON-NOON-HEI RaBaB

Complete Peace in Name of YAHUAH our Savior and our Redeemer.

Exuberant Rejoicing, with Ringing Cry of Exaltation, Ten thousand times over and above.

"Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every
Word that proceeds from the mouth of
M Z E L A"

Eric Bissell
10 / 10 / 2013

AFTER WORD

This study is about words...

and finding that “words” are much more interesting than I could have ever imagined.

They are ‘fascinating’ even.

I spent 50 years hearing words, reading words, studying the doctrines composed by words... memorizing creeds and formulating logical constructs of English and Greek Translations.

I have no recollection of ever being encouraged to look at Hebrew. It never was an issue.

Upon visiting a “Messianic Torah Study” group in 2002, I heard that the word TORAH could be read as “Covenant of Light Revealed”... Really! I was baffled.

Some time later, it was off-handedly mentioned that the Name spelled “YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI” literally meant “the omnipotent, eternal Creator of all things who causes Himself to exist.”

For some reason, I asked, “how is that ?”... yet I got no answer.

I began to wonder about the words...

Why did the translations of songs not match what few words I was beginning to recognize ?

Why was it difficult to find the meaning of words inscribed on the stone tablets Moses held ?

Why do “the Jews “ not recognize “their own Messiah” ?

How can Christians and Jews read the same text, yet believe as two different religions ?

And then...

Where is the verse that authorizes the changing of the “Holy Day” from the seventh day to the first day?

When a fellow named Michael Rood came to town teaching about the “Feasts of the Lord”... the dam burst.

This paper... and the “eriktology” class of 2011 on ‘you tube’... and “The Chart” of the meanings of the Paleo Hebrew Letters published in 2010... and numerous classes and writings which are freely available at ‘paleosepher.com/wp’

and the You Tube sites. ‘mountainaire7’ and ‘Brady House’ and ‘paleo4erik’... (and others)

and at ‘sightedmoon.com’...

are my personal effort to give what I was not given, to make available what was not available to me, to light the darkness of “my generation”...

because it was just ‘not the time yet’... before now.

Back in 2005, almost nothing existed on the Internet regarding these subjects, and even in 2003, I could not recognize a single word of Modern Hebrew, much less the Ancient text... nor was I compelled to. Unnecessary.

“If we are to speak Hebrew in the future coming Kingdom, He can impart to us the understanding at that time”. “It’s just not worth the effort for me now.” “It’s too late for me”

We had these conversations.

In 2006, I presented the MISHKAN Pattern and the ALEF-BEIT as a talk titled “So What” in Bend, Oregon... the same weekend the “DaVinci Code” movie opened.

I regard the value of this information about the ALEF-BEIT to be what that information in the movie,

“supposed of itself to be”...

The proverbial “Holy Grail”.

Take a drink of the Water of Life, that is the Gift of ALHIM, that YAHUSHA gives to those who ask of Him, which will become within you a fountain of water springing up unto everlasting Life.

So, how is that to be done... “Drink of the man” ? He was the Word made flesh, right ?
Drink of the “Word”.

The “DABAR” is “word”. DALET-BEIT-RESH. SEFERing...

DALET-BEIT is the word “bear”.

NOON-DALET-BEIT is incite or impel, volunteer, willingly donated.

DALET-BEIT-BEIT is to speak, whisper, move gently, softly, affluent strength.

BEIT-RESH-HEI is “to choose” and “to recover one’s health”, “restored to purity”, and “innocence”.

SHIN-QOOF-HEI is “give to drink”, or NOON-SHIN-QOOF : “to be armed, equipped for war”, “to kiss, touch gently”, “to cause fire to ascend”.

SHIN-QOOF-QOOF also means to desire, longing, yearning, to charge in an uproar as a bear charges.

“Choose your weapons”.

“Pursue innocence, willingly, in strength, choose to yearn, stir up you own longing, charge into- that is, impel yourself to investigate the Words of our agreement, the TORAH, be not easily deterred from it”. {{ Learn Hebrew... Your lips synchronizing with His lips, as a kiss }}

Your enemies will be put to flight if you do what ABBA YAHUAH said.
He promised.

Or...

Isaiah 30: 15... “For thus said ADNI YHUH QDOSHS YSRAL, in stillness and peacefulness will you be saved, in quiet and in confidence will be your might, but you did not consent. And you said ‘Not so !’ We will flee on a horse, therefore you will flee. And “We will ride upon swift animals”, therefore your pursuers will be swifter.” One thousand will flee from the shout of one, and from the shout of five, you will all flee until you will be like a mast on the top of a mountain, and like a pole atop a hill. Therefore, YHUH will delay in showing you grace, and therefore He will be aloof in showing you mercy. For YHUH is ALHI of MISHFAT, praiseworthy are all who yearn for Him.

Yearn for Him ? “Drink of His Word” ? The word used here for “yearn” is a synonym meaning to be “afflicted with friction”, “await smiling”.

In other words, it might mean “be the conductor of your own attitude.”

CxET-UAW-KAF... LAMED-UAW : “laugh unto Him”, translated as “yearn for Him”. This could even be read as “laugh about it.”

The word MISHFAT is “balanced scales of justice, of right-ruling, of what goes around- comes around”. The whole business occupation of YHUH is to return a man’s way upon his own head, measure for measure.

This verse might be read as “because Maestro of Balance, He will cause to exist, YHUH, confirming straight, level, right, even, I authenticate every thing, tracing cause to effect. All my fun is about this.” It’s ‘His’ fun. He laughs.

Bottom line : TORAH is the way of Righteousness. We “do TORAH”, we win. We succeed. Victory, Deliverance, Salvation... “TzADIQAH”. To every extent that we fail to “do TORAH”, we fail, we lose, we are overrun by enemies, we are oppressed, we get sick... “CxALLAL”.

We pollute ourselves.

Our enemies trick us into defeating ourselves by convincing us that...

TORAH was “nailed to the cross”, therefore, is no longer of any regard today.

Or, “We are of the Melchizedek Priesthood”. We convince ourselves to disregard the TORAH.

Is the “Book of the Law” “nailed to the cross” ?

Very serious.

Each of us must decide for our own self.

Reading the Scripture in Hebrew has convinced me I should “keep the TORAH”, and dispel other voices which contradict it.

YAHUSHA resurrected... could not stay dead, though they tried to eliminate His regard.

YAHUSHA is the Word. Does He equate with the Book of the Law ?

Did the Book of the Law resurrect with YAHUSHA to an even greater regard ?

The “greatest irony”, He said we must obey His commands to get “the Blessing”, and then commanded us to sit down, eat, drink and “party” at His appointed times.

“Oh waaah”.

He’s such a meanie.

An interesting word : “Nummulinidae” : a sand dollar type extinct fossil formed in a spiral, pattern, like one of these SHIELD designs.

“Numismatics” is coin-making or imprinting as a King’s Signet ring.

In Esther 3: 10, the word for Signet is TET-BEIT-AYIN-TAV.

TET-BEIT means good or “full house”, while AYIN-TAV is “time”. BEIT-AYIN is “bubble-up”, “seek, search out or uncover”.

The King’s Signet functioned to ratify His decree, making it Law.

The phrase “NAM YHUH” works the same way. Each time that phrase is written, it is the Signet of YHUH ratifying the statement making it a Decree which can not be erased. Ever.

The words on these SHIELD designs are promises by YHUH to His people YSRAL... This is a “good time to search out each thing He said and ratified it as Law, we can trust it to be true.”

“NAM” is NOON-ALEF-MEM. The word spelled “Num...” looks like it is the same root word.

I think of these SHIELDS as the Signet Ring of YHUH.

Speak according to what He said.
Synchronize your heart to His "ALEF-TAV".
It's what YHUSHO did.
It's what YHUSHO told us to do.
It's what the RUACx is supposed to be leading us in to, as He said.



Emblem of The Shem Zakar

קטף מנאף אפי

The Symbolic Oath of the Name.

A representation of MaShiYaCx (אפימ) in the Book of

אפימא: (Returning Revelation) of "Yahusha"

אפימא

Vibrant Blazing Light, color, Kingdom of Life
 Dark, dim, restrained, obscure, secret, ignorance, evil
 אפימא Distinctly contrasted אפימא

Ex. 20:24 ...In all places where I impart My SHEM (name) to be remembered (Zakar-YAH) there I will come to you and bless you...

49 YHUHS, the 50th is YHUSHA (rescue), the Yovel (Jubilee) the hanging dalet (אפי) • plumb bob: אפימא, the center line

Rev.4:3 Emerald rainbow over throne of El Shaddai.
 אפימא • אפימא (Archer • Severe • Difficult to understand)

Letters and spaces between them: White fire "Hey" – aspect within a Black fire "Sheen"

Ayin – אפי Purple
 **Judgment, Justice Weighed, measured by Word of Torah
 אפימא Encircling Crown

Mystery of the 7 Stars held in His hand, reflected in His eye - message to the 7 assemblies. (My Advice) אפימא: אפימא (star) = fire extinguishers to torahless ones, Rev. 1:20 Rev. 2:5, Mt. 7:23, Mt.25:12, Mt. 25:45

W = Teeth • Fire
 אפימא אפימא enthroned on praises of YSRAL and YAHUDAH odontological אפימא of the lit vav אפי... (cigar) Psalm 22:4 אפימא אפימא (He enveloped Himself)

(W shape): the way • truth Life of Righteousness led by RUACx HaQODSh

Gold Qoof אפי – shape: "After This", Ascension / Return of Yehushua, band around the body of Messiah Rev 1:13 & 4:1

Deut. 33:2-5 From His right hand, He presented the fiery Torah to them. אפימא אפימא A jet's afterburner Ezek. 36:23

Tusks • White Wings like a dove, the RUACx, Zero point energy

Shemesh - אפימא – Servant, the Anointed One, Center candle of the menorah.

22 red flames = 22 letters of the Alef Bet
 5 red sparks: Soft letters • 13 white flames unified • one statement אפימא

Hashamayim. Blue: the heavens, waters above. The crystal sea before the throne.

אפי: Handle of sword: attached, graspable part, seize hold of...

Vav - אפי - Red Man: Ben Adam Form of Son of Man, Rev. 1:13 אפימא = I will bleed. אפימא - The unique Man slain.

Yom Taruah • SAMECx Letter אפי Menorah branches – shaped as trumpets (Rev.1:9) The loud VOICE

The four Faces of אפימא, Ox, Man, Lion, Eagle. Servant, Priest, King, Judge. Offices of Messiah: Rev.4:7 • Ezk.10

Hey - אפי – Torah REVEALED, purple = blue + red royal decrees carved in stone, testimony, illumination, "The". Ex. 21:20

Blue, Purple, Scarlet, White linen, gold thread. Colors of the mishkan embroidery, the garments of the Kohen Hagadol, - and the Name of אפימא in color

Menorah as the hilt of the blazing sword of the Messiah • "Fleischings" אפימא אפימא אפימא Prince of Peace Priest of War Deut. 32:39

אפימא = Piercing tool • plants seed (which is the WORD) • tongue • arrow purified • remember SWORD out of His mouth, like an SR-71 jet fuselage, Rev. 1:16. אפימא

"HA" respiratory tract of yod's expression אפימא (Cause to exist)

Yod - אפי - hand, blue sapphire of Creator's throne room floor. Ex. 24:10

Two houses, Two testi-fiers } אפימא
 Two voices of אפי Hey!! Mysterious • Blatant Whisper • Shout אפימא (Behold) Jer. 31:3; Rev. 4:5, 12:17

Hand Pierced אפימא Ezek. 36:23 Deut. 29:28-29 John 3

Offering hand of help: Separated fingers forms a Sheen - אפי Monogram of El Shaddai "Live well and prosper." Deut. 28-32

Blue outlines – Creator's אפימא tzi-tzi thread. Num. 15:39

Gen.1:6 Blue: the waters - mayim, separated below on earth – Aretz. אפימא "I will run the course"

Rev. 1-5 John's vision. Silver = Redemption Tav: אפי = sign of the covenant the "Alef Tav'd" = the plan at the end - completed as He said; ...better reckon with it. אפימא (alef tav) - Jeremiah 4:28; Isaiah 14:24, 46:11

אפי – Mem – Earth as a place of incubation, womb, where the seed of the Word is developed. Shavuot - counting to fifty אפימא

אפימא Opening • Entrance Drawn Sword Furrow • Engraved • Graphic Declared Words • Unsealed Intelligible • The "Promised Land"

Alef – agenda with intentional purpose. אפימא-אפימא The Beginning of YHUHS' Project Earth Yellow - first light.

Alef, Mem, Tav - אפימא אפימא Emet = Truth "I will be born" "I will die"

"After" the Qoof: Reaper's sickle אפימא אפימא = the last 3 letters, means a net, a web or trap to capture that which is claimed as your own. Harvest day. Game Over אפימא Begin אפימא

By Paleo Erik אפימא Eric Bissell



**אפימא said) "He Who rejects Me, and receives not My words, has One that judges him: the Word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day. For I have not spoken of Myself; but the Father which sent Me, He gave Me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak. And I know that His commandment is Life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto Me, so I speak."
 • John 12:48-50

אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא
 Deut. 27:8 ...All the words well-clarified

(...though unclerical)

Rosh אפי Head with eyes of fire Rev. 1:14 Silver and Gold Zach 13:9 אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא

An Erik(אפימא)tological explanation of the Emblem:

The Emblem of the Shem Zakar depicts the Covenant of Life vs. the covenant of death; the curse reversed – blessings restored; antithetical to a skull & cross-bones banner.

אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא
 El Shaddai has designated the Hebrew Alef Bet letters to encode His personal message to His people, revealing His identity and intention regarding them. This revelation is essentially a two-edged sword coming out of His mouth which "rightly divides the Word of Truth."

אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא



Everything Imaginable Erikology

(503) 631-7873 paleosfr@gmail.com

© 2004

אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא אפימא
 The fulcrumed lever tipping point. Dan. 12:4 אפימא Psalm 78:65 אפימא

Rachel wrote a letter to her Mother and sent us a copy it a few years ago. It is written so well, so perfectly stated, that I can hardly imagine improving the text. If I were to write it myself, I should hope to do as fine a job. She has expressed my own thoughts and feelings with eloquence and poise.

I am sure there must be many others with the exact same situation and frustration when it comes to reconciling “What we have been taught” with “What we read in Scripture”.

I have asked her permission to include the writing as a perfect summary of this study.

Thank you, Rachel. May your occasion of grief as you processed through it by writing this letter, provide many others respite from their grief as they endure the same refining fires.

YVAREKAKA YHUH.

BARUK ATAH YHUH MELEK Ha OLAM

Mom,

This letter has taken me too long to write. Years. Please read it slowly, carefully. Do not be too quick to respond. This may be the most important message I ever deliver to you.

I've had weeks to pass it between my palms, the statement you made as we approached Crystal Bridges near the beginning of October. You said to me, “[I mean this respectfully, but I believe you are on the wrong path.]” I don't need to tell you that if I agreed with that statement, I wouldn't be on this path, but still—it seems that I cannot wrap my mind around this.

“Wrong path.”

The words land with a dull, meaningless thud, no matter how many times I pass it to the other hand, hold it against my ear, sleep with it in my pillowcase. So—

What do I know about my path?

What do I know?

The following is what scripture tells us...

YHWH came to Moses to call His people, the children of Israel, Jacob, out of slavery from Egypt. YHWH did this because he had promised Abraham land, blessing, and innumerable descendants. He did so because Abraham was obedient: Genesis 26:5- “because Abraham obeyed my voice and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.”

Along with the exodus out of Egypt, YHWH renewed this covenant. He gave His people instructions on how to live, how to worship YHWH through obedience to His voice. In Exodus 12, YHWH established the first Feast of Unleavened Bread when the passover occurred in the land of Egypt; YHWH declared that the observance be throughout all generations as a perpetual ordinance for the children of Israel (Exodus 12:14-20) to be observed forever (v14 & 17).

After the children of Israel left Egypt and arrived at Sinai (Exodus 19), Moses approached YHWH at His call, and told the people in verse 5, “Now therefore, if you obey my voice and keep my covenant, you shall be my treasured possession out of all the peoples. ...” Then, the people were consecrated (v10-15), and they all went to the mountain (Sinai) as summoned by YHWH, who descended upon the mountain in fire with a violent shaking (v18). Moses was summoned up with Aaron to the summit, and the first ten commandments were received through the fire, smoke, and lightning.

The exodus out of Egypt and the blazing, thundering command of YHWH from Mt. Sinai was thus shared by hundreds of thousands of individuals (Ex. 12:37-38).

The people who had stood at the foot of the mountain said they were afraid of the voice, and they stood at a distance while Moses drew near to receive further commands from YHWH (Ex. 20:18-21).

Throughout the receipt of the law, it was clarified that individual statutes or commands be forever (Ex. 27:21, Lev. 24:3, Ex. 28:43, Ex. 29:28, Ex. 30:21, Ex. 31:12-17, Lev. 6:18, Lev. 6:22, Lev. 7:34,36,

Lev. 10:9-11, Lev. 10:15, Lev. 16:29-34, Lev. 17:7, Lev. 23:14, Lev. 23:21, Lev. 23:41, Num. 10:8, Num. 15:13-16, Num. 18:8-11, Num. 18:19, Num. 18:23, Num. 19:10, Ex. 29:9, Ex. 40:15, Num. 25:12-13, Ex. 30:8, Lev. 3:17, Lev. 24:5-9, Num. 19:21, Gen. 17:7-13).

In both Deuteronomy 5:29 and Deuteronomy 12:28, YHWH told his people that all commandments He gave are to be followed forever, as what is good and right in the sight of YHWH.

...

If Israel is disobedient and breaks its end of the covenant, does YHWH then also break His promises? In Deuteronomy 30, one can see a prophecy, the prophecy that YHWH will restore Israel when Israel remembers the blessings and curses set before them at the time of the establishment of the covenant. He will restore all the peoples from the nations where they have been scattered. All this will happen when the people obey.

Dt. 30:8-10 “Then you shall again obey YHWH, observing all his commandments that I am commanding you today, and YHWH your God will make you abundantly prosperous in all your undertakings, in the fruit of your body, in the fruit of your livestock, and in the fruit of your soil. For YHWH will again take delight in prospering you, just as he delighted in prospering your ancestors, when you obey YHWH your God by observing his commandments and decrees that are written in this book of the law because you turn to YHWH your God with all your heart and with all your soul.”

(It is no small thing that immediately succeeding that passage, the chapter continues to establish that the commands are not too hard to obey and that obeying is the difference between life and death! Dt. 30:11+)

Leviticus 26 sets forth rewards for obedience of the people and punishments for their disobedience. Among the punishments is the curse of being scattered among the nations (verse 33), an indisputable result of our disobedience.

Something we do not find in Leviticus 26, though, is the assertion that YHWH forgets His people when they disobey. The opposite is true.

Leviticus 26:40-42 “If they confess their iniquity and the iniquity of their ancestors in that they committed treachery against me and, moreover, that they continued hostile to me— so that I, in turn, continued hostile to them and brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised heart is humbled and they make amends for their iniquity, then will I remember my covenant with Jacob; I will remember also my covenant with Isaac and also my covenant with Abraham, and I will remember the land.”

Lev. 26:40-42 and Dt. 30:1-10 tell us that when Israel confesses its iniquity and once again obeys YHWH fully, they will be restored, the covenant will be remembered and fulfilled.

...

So what am I to do when given the option of obeying the Creator who made His covenant with

Abraham, with Isaac, with Jacob, with Moses, that I might be part of the fulfillment of that covenant?
I obey.

Why do I obey? Am I part of the children of Israel?

When Jacob's descendants left Egypt in the exodus, the men alone measured six hundred thousand. There were women, children, and a mixed multitude beside that according to Exodus 12:37-38. When Assyria conquered the northern ten tribes of Israel (circa 720 BC), the practice was to scatter the conquered nation (surely to weaken their identity as a nation). As prophesied in Leviticus 26, when the people disobeyed (2Kings 17:7-8), they were scattered. To this day, the Israelites are scattered. Of the twelve tribes of Israel today, many tribes are completely unaccounted for, unknown as to their current identities. Sure, "Jew" refers to those of the tribe of Judah, but that is one group. I have never heard of nor have I met a person who has traced lineage back all the way to Jacob or to somebody who was not Jacob. (Ryan tells me he has heard of few who have traced their lineage back to Jacob.)

How can you, I, or anybody else, definitively claim, "Those commands weren't for me."?

If I did trace my lineage to somebody other than Jacob, maybe to his brother Esau, does the law then not apply to me?

In Ex. 12, it is said that no foreigner may participate in the Passover sacrifice, but it is then said that any dwelling among the Israelites who wants to partake of the Passover must first circumcise all of his males (thus entering the Abrahamic covenant as set forth in Genesis 17), and then he will be regarded as a native of the land. It is said that there shall be one law for the native and for the alien (Exodus 12:49).

Parameters are set forth so that it is possible for outsiders (Gentiles) to come into the covenant.

...

Clearly YHWH gave commands intending that they be followed and be followed forever. What should happen, then, when any individual asserts that the law need not be followed?

Obviously that individual would be wrong; God said to follow His commands.

But what if that individual tells us he came on behalf of God, that God told him the law did not need to be followed?

Could it be possible that it was intended that the law only be followed for a time, that God intended to send prophets to tell us when to stop following all the commands because they were no longer necessary for salvation?

In Deuteronomy 18:15-22, we are told that YHWH Himself will raise prophets in the future to speak to the people on His behalf. We are told that we will recognize a word YHWH has spoken by whether the thing prophesied takes place and/or proves true (v21-22). (We are told the prophet who speaks presumptuously shall die in Dt. 13:5 and 18:20.)

Deuteronomy 13 tells us what to do in the case that any individual claims to speak in the name of YHWH yet proposes following other gods. Even IF the omens/portents prophesied prove true, we are not to follow any such prophet. We are told that YHWH is testing whether we love Him with all our heart and soul. We are told not to follow those other gods, not to follow those prophets, and to follow YHWH alone, fearing only Him, keeping only His commandments, holding fast to Him (Dt. 13:4).

Along with the prophets test, there is no allowance for adding to or taking from the Torah, adding or subtracting from the prophets test.

Deuteronomy 12:32 “You must diligently observe everything that I command you; do not add to it or take anything from it.”

So—

we have to verify any prophet after Moses personally, and how can we verify the prophet after Moses who (a)no longer is living to be verified and (b)whose records we cannot verify as being only his uncorrupted, unedited words?

If the people were following the law at the time of the arrival of Jesus and his disciples, would they have been able to verify Jesus or his disciples as true prophets? Would they have been able to accept anything that excluded full obedience to the Torah? Does this matter if we ourselves cannot verify it?

Deuteronomy 10:12 tells us all that is required of us:

“So now, O Israel, what does YHWH your God require of you? Only to fear YHWH your God, to walk in all His ways, to love Him, to serve YHWH your God with all your heart and with all your soul, and to keep the commandments of YHWH your God and His decrees that I am commanding you today for your own well-being.”

...

Where have I gone wrong? At what point did I start onto the wrong path?

At what point did it become O.K. for Israel to be disobedient? At what point did God step in and say, “Okay, I'm changing the rules now.” He said that even when the people are disobedient, even when they have been scattered to the farthest reaches of the earth, He will bring them back when they confess and begin obeying once more. THAT is the ultimate plan. We are His creations, we are made to serve Him and Him alone, and no man is in any position to follow his own compass or to cause others to follow anything other than the words of YHWH, which are the words by which we live.

I am sorry I have not put up more fight. Because I love you, I should be trying harder than I have to show you what I know.

I am grateful my parents instilled me with a love for the Creator. Without that, I would surely be dead. It is this love you enforced that has led me to search out His love.

Read this letter slowly.
Read it repeatedly.
Read the scripture slowly.
Meditate on it.
Ask what is required of you.

I love my family, and I do not want to see my family destroyed.

Life and prosperity, death and adversity are set before us. Choose life.

I am sending you this letter first, largely because we spoke recently, and your “wrong path” assertion has been sitting on the edge of my mind for some time. In coming days, I may send a largely similar letter to my sisters and my brother, to individuals in my old church family, as I have sat back, seemingly complacently, which could turn out to be a fatal mistake.

You love with your heart.
Now love with your life.

Lovingly,
your daughter,
Rachel

II Kings Chapter 17, as mentioned earlier on page 29, explains our whole problem. YAHUDA knows that “Christianity” or the “Messianic Movement” or the “Melchizedik Priesthood” are “bogus” concepts if we, Ephraim, the prodigal son, does not reckon with our idolatry.

Two simple Commandments:
Love YHUH ALHEIKA with all your heart, soul, and effort.
Love your neighbor as yourself. (MISHFAT : Scales of balance. Reciprocation.)

The ALEF-BEIT, the Seventh day SHABBAT, the MOEDIM and “the Name”...
It’s all about the identity of YHUH. His terms, very specific.
No “ALHIM ACxRIM”, “gods of others”. These being changed, changes the identity of “God”.

Verse 15 tells us: They rejected His decrees and His covenant that He had sealed with their forefathers, and His warnings that He had warned them about, and they went after the worthless and became worthless, and went after the ways of the nations that surrounded them, concerning whom YHUUH had commanded them : Do not do as they do.

Verse 9 : The children of YSRAL imputed things which were not so to YHUUH their ALHIM...

Verse 17 : They passed their sons and daughters into the fire and practiced divination and sorcery, and they dedicated themselves to do that which was evil in the eyes of YHUUH to anger Him. Verse

33 : They feared YHUUH but they worshipped their own gods as well. Verse 40 : But they did not obey, rather they act according to their “original” practice. “RASHON” meaning “primitive or of antiquity”. The ancestors ways. The Ancients. Big mistake.

Verse 36- 39 : Rather, only YHUUH who brought you up from the land of MTzRIM, with great force and an outstretched arm, Him shall you fear, and to Him shall you bow down, and to Him shall you slaughter. And the decrees, and the laws, and the TORAH, and the commandment that He wrote for you, you shall observe to do all the days, and you shall not fear the “gods of others”, And the covenant that I sealed with you...

you shall not forget

...you shall not fear the ALHIM ACxRIM, rather, you shall fear YHUUH ALHEIKA, and He will save you from the hand of your enemies.

Chapter 18: 12... Because they did not heed the voice of YHUUH their ALHIM, and they transgressed His covenant, all that Moshe, the servant of YHUUH had commanded, they did not heed and they did not fulfill.

Chapter 22: 13... Go and inquire of YHUUH on my behalf and on behalf of the people, and on behalf of all YAHUDAH, concerning the words of this Scroll (this SEFER) that was found, for great is the wrath of YHUUH that has been incited against us, because our fathers have not listened to the words of this SEFER, to fulfill all that was written for us.

Verse 19... because your heart is soft and you humbled yourself before YHUUH when you heard that which I have spoken about this place and its inhabitants, that they would become a desolation and a curse, and you rent your garments, and cried before Me... I too, have heard. NAM YHUUH.

What is the “mystery”, the “secret counsel” referred to in Jeremiah 23: 18 and 22 ?

“... If they were exposed to My “SAMEK-UAW-DALET”, let them proclaim My Words to My People and bring them back from their evil way and from the wickedness of their deeds.”

INDEX

to the SHIELDS Project document

a medley of the eriktology study

page. topic matter.

1. Shield : II Samuel 22: verses 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 17, 18, 47. "YHUH is my Rock"
2. Fore word. Isaiah 44: 7
3. Prologue. Phoenician sailors. Altar of remembrance. ORI-GAN.
4. Meaning of the Name "YHUH TzBAUT".
5. Daniel. Hide the words, seal the book... the "SEFER".
6. Look at the ALEF-BEIT.
- 7, 8. AYIN-DALET : AYIN-TAV. Key to the door. Catch 22.
9. SHIN-AYIN
10. TORAH.

"Universe Construction" picture. "CxESED L'OLAM V'ED" : though unseen and irrational, it is affirmed and attested to by witness. "CxESED" has been engineered as the place of refuge and recovery, the basis for all counsel... "tender- loving kindness, merciful affection, lovely appearance, protection, rebuke, pious goodness for ever and ever".

"CxET-SAMEK-DALET" : The one word best describing the intentional foundation of this Cosmos, the heart by which it is maintained in functional order, and the measure to which we are held accountable in the end when we are assessed for value, for having borne it's fruit.

"ALEF-MEM-TAV" : truth, stability, faithfulness, verified, axiom, authenticated, absolute.

11, 12. One voice: TORAH = MASHIACx.

13. 2730 year curse.

14. SHEMINI ATzERET of 2010 CE. Return of EPHRAIM, the prodigal son.

15. Jeremiah 32. "HODU"

Shield : Deuteronomy 11: 22- 26. "If you guard these instructions..."

16. "DABAR" : DALET-BEIT-RESH. Open these words.

17. Fullness of time has come.

"EDIT" picture. AYIN-DALET / AYIN-TAV : "Until the Time"

"BENEI YSRAL... BIN DAR DUN DAT" : {{ A "Heb-lish" play on words }}

BNI: "My children..."

YSRAL : Of straightness and power...

BIN : Consider and evaluate...

DR : This generation, this era, this cycle

DN : Choose, decide, door of life...

DOT : Knowledge of the Covenant.

{{ We are offered this occasion to understand the Covenant, put it to use, and reap the benefits such as has not been seen since the “Golden Days” of Kings David and Solomon.

The “Blessing” of “YSRAL being in Covenant with YHUH” has never yet been fully realized, yet we are poised to see it so now, since the “envelope of the curse”, the 2730 years, was recently completed as of 2010. Every generation previous to us has been under its constraint.

To regard this auspicious opportunity casually as “whatever...” “been there done that...” “now we have a better covenant...” will destroy us. We must so value the high calling as ‘sons’ as to take the responsibility to heart, and do what ABBA said with gusto: Fervently: As if it mattered.

The previous generations were models for our present regard. Deuteronomy 30: 5 promises a greater number of us and a greater regard of us than even our forefathers had. We need to follow the example of every story of success... and believe with certainty the outcome is our prosperity “when we listen to the voice of “YHUH ALHEINU” to observe His commandments and His decrees that are written in the book of the TORAH...

when we shall return to “YHUH ALHEINU” with all our heart and with all our soul.”

18. Ezekiel 43: 12 “This is the teaching, around and around, QADOSH, QADOSHIM”

Shield : Malaki 3: 7, 16, 17, 18. “Return to YHUH, the “Book of Remembrance” “

19. GABOR L’YHUH

20. “Set apart, Betrothed unto YHUH” ZAKARYAH 14: 20, Exodus 39: 30

Picture of QADOSH L’YHUH. Using the four colors of embroidery consistently required for the MISHKAN- Tabernacle and garments of the KOHEN Ha GADOL- High Priest.

21. TzEPHANYAH 3: 9

Picture of “YHUH ALHI”. - “YAHUAH is my ALHIM”. ZAKARYAH 13:9

22. SHABBAT

23. “God”. “vain”

24, 25. Deuteronomy 30... pertinent today... our generation... heart and soul.

Shield : Isaiah 43: 1- 4. “You are mine... through water or through fire”

26. First Word : Preliminary Concepts

27. Contact information

Picture of the Spiral “SHEMA YSRAL, YHUH ALHEINU, YHUH ACxD”. Deuteronomy 6: 4

28, 29. Spelling Index : English letters trans-scripted for Hebrew letters. Pronunciation Guide.

Shield : Numbers 6: 22- 27. “So you shall place My Name upon My children of YSRAL, and I Myself shall bless them...”

30. Introduction

31. “This Shields Project...” Hebrew word structure as a “string of pearls”. eriktology.

32. ‘If only they had grabbed ahold of ‘My MOOSEY’, everything would have happened...’

33. ALEF-TAV

Picture of the Lachish Letter Artifact

34, 35. Translations of the pottery shard from 700 BCE, found in 1935, from the city of Lachish.

36. “SEFERing”

37. Christianity- Rabbinical Judaism- Islam: Sons of Abraham in a 3-way civil war?

38. Different ways to SEFER... ‘take a drink’

39. Real Eyes : AYIN-RESH-KAF the Hebrew Language.

40. Letter themes grouped in sets, a pattern of 7-7-3-1-4. Overall message of ALEF-BEIT
 41. ALEF-BEIT documents YHUSHO
 42. The Heart of YHUH
 Shield : Exodus 34: 5,6,14. YHUH declares His SHEM in His own voice.

43, 44. "Let this mind be in you..."

45. ALEF-BEIT-NOON. 'EBEN'. The Statue in Daniel Chapter 2.

46. AYIN-UAW-DALET. "again, repeatedly, forcefully" !!!

47. "AIN ODE ZULTY" : "ain't no 'other' "

48. Mind of MASHIACx

Picture of "AL TIRAH" : "do not fear". The most often repeated commandment in the entire Scripture. "Only be strong and very courageous". "Release your inner Hebrew Man"... The letter "SHIN" means "teeth" or "fire", or "that which consumes". SHIN is the 'monogram', the 'one letter' representing "AL SHADI" translated as "All Mighty", "The Provider of all Benefits". Shaped like an oven door, the stories of Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah are brought to mind. Each was thrown to teeth and fire, yet rescued unscathed by YHUH... just as the modern day story of TR-YAHU, which can be translated to mean : one who searches as an explorer, the TORAH of YAHUAH to find out just exactly what in the world is going on here, and what any one of us can do about it, with reason to expect a similar outcome... "Growing in Grace and Torah".

49. "Make for yourselves, Billboards, Highway markers, Shields, as Stepping stones..."
 Jeremiah 31: 20

50. Ten Lost Tribes

Picture sketch of "Mystery Ship". Various words are spelled with the root letters TzADI-YOD: TzURY, TzYTN, TzUT, TzY... which are translated as "imaginative, pictorial idea, boat, fleet, inquisitive, obedient, teamed up with, manned the crew."

TzION is known as "Zion". The word for "shield" is TzNH. "Command" is TzU.

A "Zionist" might be interpreted as "those who enlist themselves to the crew, those who have the heart to obey the commands of YHUH... in which case, YHUH is their Shield.

After they lost themselves to "Elohim ACxRIM", the YSRAL-Hebrews were later dubbed "Phoenicians" by the Greeks.

Various people groups around the world trace roots back to this same source of "GALUT" : "exiles, banished" - such as, Gaul, Celt, Scythian, Saxon, Goth... even Viking and "Brit". Brazil and Peru are Hebrew words. "SINO" as in "Chinese" is a Hebrew word meaning "erudite scholarship". "Africa" could be read as "where the birds migrate" and also as "I will tear them to pieces, separate and dislocate them... and redeem them, bandaged, they will blossom, flourish and be brought forth." ALEF-PEI-RESH-QOOF, or maybe the last letter is a CxET or KAF. GALUT can also be read as "discovered, revealed". Its the word picture of a revolving door, something that rolls or undergoes a metamorphosis.

The word SAMEK-PEI-NOON means "to value, hidden, mystery, sailor and navigation".

MEM-LAMED-CxET is "salt" and also another word for sailor, torn and tattered (as if worn away by salt), dispersed... but also, that which is moist, fresh, new.

Perhaps the so called "Salt Covenant" is a reminder that whatever has been dissipated can be recovered, and conversely- whatever is fresh and vigorous is subject to erosion.

PEI-LAMED-ALEF is "Pele" or "Paleo" if a UAW is suffix. It means "mystery, wonder, ancient, difficult, extraordinary... to delouse. 51. The word "ZION", TzION, "Shield".

52. "MOREH", "TALMED", "AMEN", "AMAD"
53. a bunch of words- "MIDBAR"
54. John 1: 1. "Elohim ACxRIM". Deuteronomy 13 ... the measure of legitimacy.
55. "Test the Spirits by this standard". The Shields Project : 200 Promises
Picture of Spiral- "Aaronic Benediction". Numbers 6: 22- 27
56. Each Letter is a facsimile of the Name of YHUH. MOEDIM.
57. "MERKAB" : Chariot of 22 Letters... 'not Jesus'.
Picture of NOON-SAMEK : "Life- Support" Psalm 60: 5 ... "You have given a banner to them that fear you to be raised up on account of the truth". Living one (NOON) lifted up on a trellis structure (SAMEK). The word "My Banner" is NOON-SAMEK-YOD... "NSI".
This is the image used as the eriktology logo.
58. "KOLOgroup" reference... "QOLO" in Hebrew means "His Voice". Listen.
59. Shields as "stepping stones", HALAKA Ha DEREK... "Walking the Walk"
60. When we return, the imprecations of the curse will be reversed onto the heads of our enemies, those who pursued us, who had taken advantage of the time we were being corrected.
Ezekiel 36: 23
61. "SHEM". "Joe Schmo". "QADOSH".
- 62, 63. MISHKAN Pattern
Picture of the "Rosetta Stone" of the MISHKAN Pattern : correlating the Paleo Orthography of the letters with the Modern form, with the "SOFFITE" letters and the "Articles of the Tabernacle"
64. Seven Days Pattern
65. CxET-TET-YOD. : "My sin offering"
Shield : Genesis 1: 1-5. Day One.
- 66, 67. Days 2- 7. Synopsis of MISHKAN Pattern. BASAR : Gospel in the ALEF-BEIT
ALEF-BEIT is the "seed" of YHUH carrying His "DNA"
- 68, 69. First seven letters.
Picture of : "In His own words, YAHUAH". Reference to Deuteronomy Chapter 4.
Scroll of PALEO Letters seen as "Pillars of Fire and Smoke"
It's about the Language, how to hear what the words speak {{ known as "SEFERing" }}
.....
Leviticus 19: 2 ... "You will be QADOSH because I Am QADOSH"
"ALPHUN OBRIT NSINI" : "School to learn Hebrew, intensive study, erudite scholarship, the most elite, highest, best, noblest of all pursuits, which elevates me..."
SHEMA : "Hear, believe, and implement-
ALEF-TAV / QOL : voice-
ShePhaH : lip, language, tongue, to sweep bare, compensated, indemnified, became sane, cured of lunacy, restored to health-
QADOSH : The Sacred, set apart, designated, assigned, purified, consecrated, forbidden-
VaYQRA : And he will summon, call, invite an assembly to learn to read Scripture, causing to happen quite unexpectedly,
YQR {{ Leviticus 1: 1 ... In the Hebrew text, the ALEPH letter for this word is written very small, so as to infer reading the word a different way }} : he was honored, it was raised in esteem to be heavy, and praiseworthy, dear, costly, rare, most precious...

MIDBAR : The “place of words”, matters of the agreement made with exact stipulations.
YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI”.

70. KAF-YOD.

71. “Behold the Man”. BEIT-GIMEL-DALET.

72. ALEF through UAW, six letters. Daniel 12: 6- 7. KOHEN- Priest

73. ZAYIN-HEI : “this”. TzBAUT, TzVAOT {{ Martin Luther’s “Lord Sabaoth” }}.
“Master of Legions, Lord of Hosts”.

The pillars of Boaz, Yakin. KAF-LAMED

74. AYIN-RESH-KAF : “erik”

75. Nicolaitan

Shield of Leviticus 23 : The MOEDIM.

76. CxET-TzADI : “arrow”. TzPNT PONCx. “Zafnath Paneok” PALEO.

77- 79. RUACx = ALEF-BEIT. (“Holy Spirit is the Alpha-Bet”)

80. “Hebrew”

81. Abraham’s “Blessing” is a “flow- chart”

82. The reason for the “Messianic Movement”

83. “Church”

Picture of. “SHEMANU ALHIM OMKM”. “We hear, believe and take heed to do as ALHIM said...
just as you do, in league with you, together with you.” ZAKARYAH 8: 23

84. YSRAL should just do what YHUH said

85, 86. Deception. YHUH our Savior.

Picture of “In the darkness”... “Outside the fence”... “The place of the Skull”.

Bull worship, Fertility Goddess worship, God-Man worship...

{{ YSRAL has a propensity to love this stuff... }}

“somehow”... according to the Laws of equity in the “Heavenly Realm”, it was expedient that

YAHUSHO was impaled in order to decontaminate us, as “some sort” of a model of the

“Red Heifer Sacrifice” (Numbers 19: 2- 17) at the place called “GOLGOTHA” : the Skull.

... which provided for someone who had been in contact with the dead to then enter the MISHKAN,
to “fellowship with YHUH”, being “cleansed from his sin”. (verse 9.)

87. “Changing the rules”

88. Same voice : YOD-HEI = UAW-HEI = ALEF-HEI

89. I Am

90. Psalm 23. Witnesses

91. Ask YAHUSHA into your heart.

92. Why ?! Something is wrong. “One”.

Picture of Ezekiel 1: 10 ... and Revelation 4: 7, 8...

the four faces on the “Heavenly Living Beings” who exclaim “QADOSH, QADOSH, QADOSH”

Ox, Man, Lion, Eagle. 49 inscriptions of YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI in modern font, the 50th in Paleo.

93. Going over the whole thing again. DALET equals UAW.

94. Cloaked in deceit

95. ALEF-TAV : the reason all this is here.

96. UAW-ZAYIN / ALEF-BEIT

97. John 1:1
98. YHUH vs YHUSHO : Way, Truth, Life. “Packaging of letters”
99. Micah 6: 8. Law of Reciprocation. “VAIQRA : He Called to Read”.
PEI-TzADI : pizza, He opened His mouth, Matthew 5
Picture of Micah 6: 8. (drawn as a triple triangle) each of the three phrases is contingent on the other two : “Do justly, Love mercy, Walk humbly with your ALHIM.” This is what is required of us...
The “upshot”... The “bottom line”. Everything else is commentary.
100. Leviticus 26, Deuteronomy 28.
101. What did YHUH say ?
102. TzADI-QOOF CxET-QOOF
Picture of. “EMET, CxESED, MISHFAT, TzADIQAH”. Isaiah chapters 41- 66
“Thus, like My Name indicates, YHUH, Savior and your Redeemer”.
The four words constantly repeated... being foundational to His throne.
The two roles constantly reminded to us of His intention toward us.
103. NAM YAHUAH !
104. QOOOF-RESH-SHIN-TAV : the last 4 letters of the ALEF-BEIT
105.
Picture of “Inverted NOONs”. Numbers 10: 35, 36. “QOOMAH, SHUVAH YAHUAH”
“Arise” and “Return to sit and dwell”
This invocation is actually contingent to YSRAL itself arising and sitting... according to the terms and stipulations of the agreement... Then... YHUH will do as He said.
These two verses are regarded as the very most significant in all the TORAH, distinguished by being bracketed or set apart by two ‘upside- down’ letters NOON, only seen in the Hebrew text.
Isaiah 52: 2 uses the same words “Arise and Sit” in the context of the previous chapter which tells of “The Great Reversal” : Isaiah 51: 22, 23.
This picture is made in the style of a Military Patch. This we need to wear as a ‘mindset’ which is promised to defeat the ‘SS’ and its ilk. Serious business.
“Do not fear them. Do not be broken before them.”
“Show them no regard of their countenance.”
Deuteronomy 11: 13- 25
106. QOOF-TzADI : “time of the end”. Return of TORAH. 1000 year Reign up for grabs.
107. “Sha’ul”, “Paul”. Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done...
108. Pilate’s Testimony . “Xena” (the warrior princess... same word as ZAYIN)
109. “CxALLAL”. When?
110. Sacred Tongue
Shield : Deuteronomy 1: 29- 33. “Do not be broken, and do not fear them...”
111.
Picture of Petro-Glyph. “LA. YDOTY. SFR”. “But I don’t know how to read, I am illiterate!”
Isaiah 29: 12. (in context of verses 9- 12)
If we can’t read, we place ourselves subject to what our teachers tell us the words say.
The word BEIT-UAW-RESH means “a dungeon or grave”... Ignorant, illiterate, uncultivated fallow ground... Cistern or pit... It’s the word for “farmer” in Flemish pronounced “BOOR”... Such as the English word for “uncivilized or ruffian”... “Unschooling”...

This same word also means... to choose, to examine... similar to CxET-QOOF-RESH and BEIT-CxET-NOON, to distinguish or differentiate. BEIT-CxET-RESH: to choose, select, elected. {{ who are the “elect” ? } } TAV-RESH : searcher, explorer. BEIT-AYIN-HEI : seek, ask questions, swell with desire to search out a matter, uncovered. BEIT-QOOF-RESH and BEIT-QOOF-SHIN both have to do with “ask, seek, knock”.

112. Four embroidery colors.

Picture : “ALEF-UAW-TAV of the SHEM ZAKAR”.

(Flag of “the Name” based on the vision of “John” in the Book of the Revelation).

***Picture explaining this picture following on page 146.

113. Letter “TET”.

114. SOFER. Trust and Obey

ABRHM, YITzCxQ, YaOQB. SAMEK-OYIN-PEI overlay

Picture of “Aire Force” insignia (“Aire” means above the ranks of freemen).

“EMMET” and “CxESED”

115. SAMEK-AYIN-PEI overlay

116. Alluring YHUH Plan B... The Hornets. “AK SAMEACx !!”

117. HODU Oops! YHUH blinked ?

118. Track record of “fails” “Do ‘ya think... ?”

119.

Do we have an “ELOHIM ACxRIM” lurking about, incognito, unbeknownst to us?

Picture of Ruth 4: 2... If it is okay... for Boaz to “invoke the Name” and call out the Blessing to his men in the field, and for them to return the salutation... It must not be too sacred for us to mention, one to another... With all due respect.

“YVAREKAKA YAHUAH ! YAHUAH OMKM ! “.

YHUH Bless you ! YHUH Be with you !

120. Help ? Funding the Shields Project.

120, 121, 122. Ezekiel 43 translation... “SAVIV, SAVIV, QADOSH, QADOSHIM”

123. EPHRAIM Rising

Picture of the “Flag of the Confederated Twelve Tribes of YSRAL”

-- Colors : Blue, Purple, Red, White, Gold as in the MISHKAN embroidery

-- White “X” shape of “TAV” is the “sign of Covenant”

-- Twelve gold stars, as the Tribes had encamped around the MISHKAN, 3 per side.

Each star of Seven points. SHIN-BET-AYIN = seven = sworn vow, obligated by oath, satisfied.

-- Lit MENORAH with 22 flames as the 22 letters, shaped like a NOON, leaping with vitality.

As YHUSHO is the vine, and we are the branches, we are to bear the fruit of Light.

-- Red MENORAH is rooted in YOD-HEI-UAW-HEI. “Adam” means “man” and “to be red.”

-- The letter UAW of YHUH is “broken” on the flag in reference to the scripted anomaly of spelling the word “SHALOM” in Numbers 25: 12 with a “broken letter UAW”.

The words “BRITY SHALOM” can be read to mean : “My entire, complete, un-fractioned Covenant

is promised to this man and his descendants because of this man's zeal, his passion of fanaticism in league with YHUH".

YHUH refers to Himself as "AL QONAH", "extremely jealous" over TzION.

(This "broken UAW" may imply, that only part of the benefits are available for those of partial dedication... so the Letter UAW is "cut" or "fractioned". The word "SHALOM" is typically translated as "peace", but also means "entire, healthy, whole".

So this is a riddle... why is the word meaning "complete" written here with a broken letter ? Especially being the letter UAW, which means a "nail or bridge", a "connection device".

Does this infer that the Covenant is "disconnected" from us ?

YAHUSHO is proven to be the "VAV-man", reconnecting us.)

TzION can be read as "those who regard and observe the TORAH Instructions".

("TzION" is not necessarily a "place", per se).

Because of His passion for us, the "VAV-man", YHUSHO, "YAHUSHA", was ripped apart as the means to restore the connection between YHUH and YSRAL, making Himself the "bridge", the "UAW" (connection device).

-- The Blue line as a thread of "TeKiLaT" required for a TzY-TzY fringe, so that we will remember.

Numbers 15: 38, 39

The same word for "blue" is spelled TAV-KAF-LAMED-HEI meaning the "end or purpose completed as aimed for or intended, all is finished."

According to eriktology SEFERing, this is the same meaning as the mysterious "ALEF-TAV".

124- 141. A previously written document titled "Reason for the eriktology Font". Daniel 12

142- 144. "AFTER WORD".

145. Picture of KaPhY : I AM

146. Picture explaining page 112, the SHEM ZAKAR.

147. Explaining the Letter from Rachel to her Mom.

148- 152. Rachel's Letter

153. II Kings Chapter 17

154- 161. INDEX and explanations of the pictures.

162. Spelling and Pronunciation Guide- Handy reference as the last page :)

162. Contact information

163:

Shield : Ezekiel 11: 17- 21. "I will assemble you from the nations and gather you in from the lands where you have been scattered, and give you the Land of ISRAEL. They will come there and remove all its detestations and all its abominations from it. I will give them an undivided heart and I will place a new spirit within them. I will remove the heart of stone from their flesh, and give them a heart of flesh, so they will walk in My Decrees and observe My Laws and fulfill them. Then they will be a people unto Me, and I will be ALHIM for them.

But those whose heart follows the heart of their detestations and abominations, I will place their own way upon their own head- NAM ADNI YHUH."

Shields Project

Spelling Index - Pronunciation Guide

⌘	א	ALEF.....	A	actually silent, no phonetic
פ	ב	BEIT.....	B	may be pronounced as B or V
ג	ג	GIMEL.....	G	
ד	ד	DALET...	D	
ה	ה	HEI.....	H	
ו	ו	UAW.....	U	sometimes pronounced as O, U, V, W
ז	ז	ZAYIN.....	Z	
ח	ח	CxET.....	Cx	some people write this as Ch or H with a dot under. (“Cx” is a gravel- like sound)
ט	ט	TET.....	Tt	
י	י	YOD.....	Y or I...	this became the letter J
כ	כ	KAF.....	K	
ל	ל	LAMED.....	L	
מ	מ	MEM.....	M	
נ	נ	NOON.....	N	
ס	ס	SAMEK.....	S	some people write as a “C” as in “CEPHER”, the “book”
ע	ע	AYIN.....	O or OYIN	-sometimes pronounced as A, E, O, U, or Gh. Dictionary says AYIN
פ	פ	PEI.....	P or Ph or F	
צ	צ	TzADI.....	Tz	
ק	ק	QOOF.....	Q	
ר	ר	RESH.....	R	pronounced as ReYSh... (described below)
ש	ש	SHIN.....	Sh	sometimes pronounced as S
ת	ת	TAV.....	T	may be pronounced as T or Th or S

Capital letters represent Hebrew letters transliterated when writing a Hebrew word.

Small case letters are sounds, not letters. They are vowels which might vary, or blended as in ‘Tz’ **ר** or ‘Cx’ **ח** or ‘Ph’ **פ** or ‘Sh’ **ש**. A word with both upper and lower case is showing proper spelling. A word with all upper case is phonetic, not necessarily spelled correctly letter-for-letter.

Contact paleoerik: paleosfr@gmail.com

“How many of who -
Has to do what ... when ...
for how long - with what heart
Before YHUUH will implement His favor
As He promised?”

